

**GST**

*Goods & Service Tax*

**ANNUAL  
REPORT  
2016-17**

*Pradhan Mantri  
Vikas Yojana*

**PMKVY**



# GARG ACRYLICS LIMITED

MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS OF COTTON YARN AND SPECIALITY YARNS

Established in the year 1999, We Garg Acrylics Ltd. are one of the leading manufacturers, suppliers and exporters of basic yarns, specialty yarns and Garments. Yarn is our largest business with installed capacity of 3,42,212 spindles, with the production of 2,00,000 KGS/day. We offer one stop solution for variety of yarn requirements for Domestic and majority for international market. The company reliable workforce, coupled with the latest technology, quality consciousness, customer oriented services and strong logistics have given the company an edge over its competitors in the world's most quality conscious and price sensitive market. We also have a garment division with capacity of 30,000 pieces per day of knits, woven and sweaters.

## OUR BRANDS

Swadesh

LOTUS



## PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

- 100% Cotton Single & Double Yarn (Raw White & Dyed)
- 100% Cotton Mellange Yarn
- Blended Yarn
- Fancy Yarn
- 100% Acrylic Yarn Dyed
- Slub Yarn

## PHILOSOPHY

1. Having Capacity to Full all requirements of textiles under one roof.
2. Our Aims to providing variety of products for international textile market.
3. Quality, Leadership, Technology and Innovations are our Trust.
4. We are always ready to introduces for
  - a. New Product Development
  - b. Competitive Prices
  - c. Acceptable Quality Needs
  - d. Best After Sale Services
  - e. Proper logistic Support

### Contact Us :

- 📍 Kanganwal Road, V.P.O. Jugiana, G.T Road, Ludhiana 141120. Punjab (INDIA)
- ☎ +91-0161-4692500 (30 Lines)
- ✉ marketing@gargltd.com, info@gargltd.com
- 🌐 www.gargltd.com
- 📘 www.facebook.com/GargAcrylicsLtd

CERTIFICATION  
AND NOMINATIONS



Derick Melander, clothing sculptures

itema

The only thing more amazing than our  
technology is what weavers do with it

Discover how at [itemagroup.com](http://itemagroup.com)



*3 technologies, 1 brand*

Rapier



Airjet



Projectile



[www.itemagroup.com](http://www.itemagroup.com)  
[contact@itemagroup.com](mailto:contact@itemagroup.com)



**ROICA**®  
by ASAHI KASEI



high  
quality  
spandex

**7 Denier to 1680 Denier**

*India Representative :*

**BISHNU TEXPORT PVT. LTD.**

Reg. Off.: B-121, Platinum Heights, Sector-18 B, Dwarka, New Delhi-110078, India  
Mobile: +91 98100 09264, Telephone: +91 11 2613 9343 • E-mail: [mani@bishnutexport.com](mailto:mani@bishnutexport.com)  
[www.bishnutexport.com](http://www.bishnutexport.com)



# ENVISION

Serving Textiles & Smiles

## Organization

Envision Exports is in textiles business since last two decades and operating from its head office in Ludhiana (INDIA) and an associate office in Dhaka (Bangladesh). We are engaged in raw material sourcing of fibers, yarn, fabrics and garments from suppliers spread over to India, Indonesia, China and Bangladesh.

Our team works on philosophy of deep understanding, confidence & mutual respect for our customers and suppliers. All the activities of sourcing, Logistic, Quality checks are handled by professional with a sincere and responsible approach. The company remains focused on its core business ethics, professional and efficient services.

*“Envision’s Business Philosophy Is of long Lasting Association & Partners in Progress”*

Email : [msd@ee-pl.com](mailto:msd@ee-pl.com) | [tms@ee-pl.com](mailto:tms@ee-pl.com)  
Web: [www.envisionexports.com](http://www.envisionexports.com)

Fibers

Yarns

Fabrics

Garments

ENVISION EXPORTS PVT. LTD.

Head Office :1101/1, Satsang Road, Civil Lines, Ludhiana, India  
Tel: +91 161 2431662 - 663

Association Office

B-5 House no-15, Road No-7, Gulshan -1, Dhaka, Bangladesh  
Tel: +880 2 8828086 Fax:+880 2 8815844

## PREFACE



### **NORTHERN INDIA TEXTILE MILLS' ASSOCIATION**

Northern India Textile Mills' Association (NITMA) is an association of Textile Mills located in Northern India and was established in the year 23rd May 1958. It is registered under Societies Act XX1 of 1860 and is a non-profit body solely engaged in helping promote the interest of India's Textile Industry not only in the northern part as the name suggests but also having members from various States like Gujarat, Maharashtra, J&K, Punjab, Haryana, Rajasthan, Himachal Pradesh, Delhi, U.P., Madhya Pradesh, Uttarakhand and Chhattisgarh.

The NITMA is a 60 years young Organization, with the objective to promote and protect the economic interest in relation to production, sales, trade and commerce of textile and textile manufacturers. NITMA has been taking up the issues and concerns of its constituent member units effectively with all the wings of the Government both at the Central and State levels.

During the current year, the new government at the centre has completed three years of governance. The current situation in India very demanding, particularly for the Textile industry and in particular for man-made fibre users with the introduction of GST. The future looks promising and the vision of "Make in India", "Digital India", "PMKVY" can be realized very quickly in the Textile Industry.

Sustained supply of raw material is key to provide competitive edge to Indian textile industry. In the 2016-17 season, the arrivals as on 20.6.17 is 324 lakh bales as compared to 320 lakh bales in the previous season. Our efforts for use of latest technology in seed development & new practices is very encouraging and is in the interest of agriculture and textile sectors.

Indian Cotton Yarn Export to China sharply down by 71.77% at 11,122 tons, Average price of exported cotton at \$2896.38/tons. India was 3rd Largest exporter to China.

TUFS launched by government in 1999 is perhaps the best example of policy measures to improve the competitiveness of the industry. Of course there has been inordinate delay in settling various pending claims. Ministry of Textiles has been making required efforts for necessary funds and clear all the pending cases.

**Rajiv Garg**  
**President**

# NITMA Annual Report 2016-17

## CONTENTS

<b>PARTICULARS</b>	<b>PAGE NO.</b>
About NITMA	1
List of NITMA'S Past President	2
NITMA Executive Committee Members	3
<b>REPORT FOR THE YEAR</b>	
Representatives of NITMA members in various Committees	6
Membership of other Industry Forums & Events organized	7
Meetings Attended during July 2016 to June 2017	8
Circulars Sent by NITMA during July 2016 to July 2017	9
Training programmes / Workshop organized / supported by NITMA	23
Representations sent to different Government officials & replies received	24
New Members after last AGM held on July 2016	27
NITMA's website/Texcon-2016/ITMF-2016/India/ITME-2016	28
YFA-2016, NITMA brochure / NITMA group in WhatsApp	29
GST	30
Textile Sector Skill Council (TSC)	46
Statistical Data – Ready Reckoner	48
Annual Accounts for the year 2016-17	144

## NITMA

### ABOUT NITMA

**Advocacy, Consulting, Market Research,  
Trade Events News / Views Analysis,  
Spotting Trends  
Policy Analysis:  
Textile Policy of India,  
Policy Analysis: Textile Competing Countries  
Competitiveness studies  
International flows of Textile Machinery:  
Investment flows across the Globe  
International Net working**

The Northern India Textile Mills Association (NITMA), a non-profit registered society, was established in 1956 specially to service the promotional needs of textile & textiles machinery manufacturers. All new membership should come from NITMA's assigned territory viz J&K, Punjab, Himachal Pradesh, Haryana, or from companies whose registered or corporate offices are in the Northern Region irrespective of the location of their plant. Uttarakhand, Chattisgarh, UP, Gujarat, Maharashtra etc. which are not included so far in NITMA assigned territory shall stand included in NITMA's assigned territory henceforth.

Recognizing the quality and effective coverage of its wide range of services, there was a demand that it should enlarge the scope of its membership to include Associate members without voting rights and enrolled them irrespective of their location from area like : cotton merchants, ginners, machinery suppliers / manufacturers, dyes and chemicals suppliers, consultants & Readymade Garments & made up units. NITMA being the service organization is engaged in promoting and protect the interest of its members in its interface with Government and its agencies at various levels and takes up issues which need to be addressed through Government intervention, as follows:

- ❖ Projecting in target markets the performance and potential of its member units through various media.
- ❖ To organize Seminars, Workshops, Conferences and meetings with various State and Central Government authorities.
- ❖ Sponsoring outgoing textile and other related interest of members in trade, economic and ommercial relations with other countries.
- ❖ Convening meetings on policy level issues related to central and state levels, to provide an opportunity to its constituent members to review, discuss and wherever necessary, to formulate recommendations to the Government and other authorities.
- ❖ Executing projects and responsibilities entrusted to it from time to time, by various agencies like CITI-CDRA, NITRA etc. and servicing as a forum for two way transmission of views and information between Government Departments both at the Central and State levels.
- ❖ Organizing Training and Orientation Programmes for its Constituents members on Foreign Trade policy and Procedures, and Rules and Procedures of Customs and Excise and other subjects related to exports.
- ❖ Conducting special Studies on subject like target markets, products, quality and issue based topics.
- ❖ Attending on a day to day basis, queries and operational level problems of individual units and referring such issues and concerns to the concerned departments and officials with sustained follow ups.



**List of NITMA Past President**

1	Dr. Bharat Ram	1958-1963
2	Shri M M Thapar	1963-1967
3	Shri M K Mohta	1967-1969
4	Dr. Vinay Bharat Ram	1969-1971
5	Shri S P Virmani	1971-1974
6	Shri M D Dalmia	1974-1976
7	Shri K N Modi	1976-1978
8	Shri M M Tayal	1978-1980
9	Shri M M Thapar	1980-1981
10	Shri S K Modi	1981-1983
11	Shri G N Parliwal	1983-1985
12	Shri Jaswant Rai	1985-1987
13	Shri A K Swarup	1987-1989
14	Shri V N Kanoria	1989-1991
15	Shri Ajay S Shriram	1991-1993
16	Shri S P Oswal	1993-1995
17	Shri Shekhar Agarwal	1995-1997
18	Shri Alok B Shriram	1997-1998
19	Shri H B Chaturvedi	1998-2000
20	Shri Shishir Jaipuria	2000-2003
21	Shri Sanchit Jain	2003-2004
22	Dr. H B Chaturvedi	2004
23	Shri Shishir Jaipuria	2004-2006
24	Shri Sunil Kumar Jain	2006-2008
25	Shri Ashish Bagrodia	2008-2010
26	Shri Mukund Choudhary	2010-2011
27	Shri K K Aggarwal	2011-2013
28	Shri Sharad Jaipuria	2013-2015
29	Shri Hardyal S Cheema	2015-2016
30	Shri Sanjay K Jain	2016-2017
31	Shri Rajiv Garg	President

**Executive Committee Members**

1	Shri Rajiv Garg	:	President (Garg Acrylics Ltd.)
2	Shri Manish Bagrodia	:	Sr. Vice President (Winsome Yarns Ltd.)
3	Shri Mukesh Kumar Tyagi	:	Vice President (B S T Textile Mills Pvt. Ltd.)
4	Shri Sanjay K Jain	:	Immediate Past President (T.T Limited)
5	Shri K K Agarwal	:	Alps Industries Ltd.
6	Shri Rajeev Mittal	:	Aarti International Ltd.
7	Shri Deepak Garg	:	A B Cotspin India Ltd.
8	Shri Anil Jain	:	AVI ANSH Textile Pvt. Ltd.
9	Shri Abhishek Ahuja	:	Ahuja Cotspin Pvt. Ltd.
10	Shri Sidharth Khanna	:	Arisudana Industries Ltd.
11	Shri Amit Goel	:	Asia Spintex Ltd.
12	Shri Aabhas Dalmia	:	Aabhas Spinners Pvt. Ltd.
13	Shri Manish Kapoor	:	Aesa Air Engg.
14	Shri Subhash Agrawal	:	Agarwal Indotex Ltd.
15	Shri Ashu Goyal	:	Aggarsain Fibres Ltd.
16	Shri G V Aras	:	ATE Enterprises Pvt. Ltd.
17	Shri Ramesh Kumar	:	Avani Textile Ltd.
18	Shri R L Toshniwal	:	Banswara Syntex Ltd.
19	Shri Mani Kant	:	Bishnu Texport Pvt. Ltd.
20	Shri Ramesh Aggarwal	:	Bhiwani Textile Mills (Grasim Bhiwani Textiles Ltd.)
21	Shri O P Jain	:	Birla Cotsyn (India) Ltd.
22	Shri D L Birla	:	Birla Textile Mills
23	Shri Nawal Khanna	:	Bliss Impex
24	Shri H S Cheema	:	Cheema Spintex Ltd.
25	Shri S K Khandelia	:	Chenab Textile Mills
26	Shri Shantanu Daga	:	Deepak Spinners Ltd.
27	Shri Rakesh Goel	:	DCM Textiles
28	Shri Amit Chaturvedi	:	Dwarikadhish Spinners Ltd.
29	Shri Mahesh Sharda	:	Din Dayal Purushottam Lal
30	Shri Rajiv Patodia	:	EuroTex Industries and Exports Ltd.
31	Shri Kanwal Khurana	:	Envision Exports Pvt. Ltd.
32	Shri Dilip Gianchandani	:	Fibre2Fashion Pvt. Ltd.
33	Shri Sanjay Singhal	:	Fertichem Cotspin Ltd.
34	Shri Ravinder Verma	:	Ganga Acro Wools Ltd.
35	Shri Sharad Jaipuria	:	Ginni International Ltd.
36	Shri Anurag Dalmia	:	GHCL Ltd.
37	Shri Mohit D Shah	:	Gill & Co. Pvt. Ltd.
38	Shri Sanjib Raha	:	Gillanders Arbuthnot & Co. Ltd.
39	Shri Shishir Jaipuria	:	Ginni Filaments Ltd.
40	Shri L K Singh	:	GPI Textiles Ltd.

**Executive Committee Members**

41	Shri Brajesh Goyal	:	G R Fabrics (P) Ltd.
42	Shri Navneet Grover	:	Grospinz Fabz Ltd.
43	Shri Rohit Kaushal	:	Hyosung Corporation India Pvt. Ltd.
44	Shri Gopal Krishan Gupta	:	Hisar Spinning Mills' Ltd.
45	Shri Pritam Singh	:	Home Textiles India Ltd.
46	Shri Kailash Agarwal	:	HP Cotton Textile Mills Ltd.
47	Shri Kamal Goel	:	ISC TEX-TECH Pvt. Ltd.
48	Shri Ranvir K Vij	:	Indo Rama Synthetics
49	Shri Y C Gupta	:	Indorama Industries Ltd.
50	Shri Mohit Jain	:	Indo Count Industries Ltd.
51	Shri Rakesh Bajaj	:	Innovative Textiles Ltd.
52	Shri Updeep Singh	:	Itama Weaving (I) Pvt. Ltd.
53	Shri Anil Kumar Jain	:	Jain Textile Industries
54	Shri Rohit Seru	:	JCT Ltd.
55	Shri Manish Singla	:	Jyoti Threads (India) Ltd.
56	Shri Sushil Mittal	:	Kaur Sain Spinners Ltd.
57	Shri Yogesh Kumar Jindal	:	Kashi Vishwanath Textile Mills Ltd.
58	Shri Gaurav Mittal	:	Kudu Industries Ltd.
59	Shri Gagan Kansal	:	Kay Gee Spinners Pvt. Ltd.
60	Shri Vinay Kotak	:	Kotak Ginning & Pressing Inds Ltd.
61	Shri Sanjay Garg	:	Longowalia Yarns Ltd.
62	Shri Rajesh Bansal	:	Media Impex Pvt. Ltd.
63	Shri David Faini	:	Marzoli Machines Textile SRL
64	Shri R Manikanda Murthy	:	Mag. Solvics Pvt. Ltd.
65	Shri N M Shukla	:	Moenus Textile ( P) Ltd.
66	Shri Sunil Patwari	:	Nagreeka Exports Ltd.
67	Shri Kamal Oswal	:	Nahar Group of Companies
68	Shri R L Nolkha	:	Nitin Spinners Ltd.
69	Shri Kushal Malhotra	:	Oswal Dyeing & Finishing Mills' Pvt. Ltd.
70	Shri K S Ram Ratnam	:	Olam Agro India Ltd.
71	Shri Vinit S Sethi	:	Orient Textfabs Pvt. Ltd.
72	Shri Atul Mittal	:	P.P International
73	Shri Suresh Gupta	:	Punjab Spintex Ltd.
74	Shri Ramesh Kumar Jain	:	Pasupati Spg. & Wvg Mills Ltd.
75	Shri Ramesh Kumar Goyal	:	Partap Fabrics Pvt. Ltd.
76	Shri P Kashi Viswanathan	:	Picanol India
77	Shri Tek Chand Goyal	:	Pooja Cotspin Ltd.
78	Shri Shreyaskar Choudhary	:	Pratibha Syntex Ltd.
79	Shri Sudhir Jain	:	Pundrik Textile Mills
80	Shri Nikhil R Parikh	:	R B Electronics & Engg.

**Executive Committee Members**

81	Shri Rajesh Goyal	:	Radiant Textile Ltd.
82	Shri Haresh D Ramsinghani	:	Rainbow Denim Ltd.
83	Shri Shekhar Agarwal	:	Rajasthan Spinning & Wvg Ltd. (LNJ Group)
84	Shri Rana Inder	:	Rana Polycot Ltd.
85	Shri P K Deka	:	Rieter India Pvt. Ltd.
86	Shri Summit Gupta	:	Shivalik Cotsyn Pvt. Ltd.
87	Shri. Jagmohan Sachdeva	:	Shiva Fibres Pvt. Ltd.
88	Shri Amit Gupta	:	S T Cottex Exports (P) Ltd.
89	Shri Anil Setia	:	Satia Synthetics Ltd.
90	Shri Neeraj Saluja / V K Goyal	:	SEL Manufacturing Co. Ltd.
91	Shri Ashu Jain	:	Sharmanji Yarns Pvt. Ltd.
92	Shri Gaurav Tayal	:	Sat Sahib Trading Co.
93	Shri Sham Lal Goyal	:	Satluj Spintex Ltd.
94	Shri Ashok Juneja	:	Saurer Textile Solutions Pvt. Ltd.
95	Shri Sandeep Gupta	:	Shyam Indofab Ltd.
96	Shri Amjad Ali	:	Sohrab Spinning Mills Ltd.
97	Shri Mukund Choudhary	:	Spentex Industries Ltd.
98	Shri Sushil Jindal	:	S R Industries
99	Shri Munish Avasthi	:	Sportking India Ltd.
100	Shri Dwarka Dass Goyal	:	Shree Ganesh Threads Ltd.
101	Shri Vivek Verma	:	Square Corporation
102	Shri Dhruv Satia	:	T C Spinners Pvt. Ltd.
103	Shri Rajinder Gupta /Abhishek Gupta	:	Trident Ltd.
104	Shri Ashish Sharma	:	Truetzschler India
105	Shri Anurag Gupta	:	Usha Yarns Ltd.
106	Shri R Ratnam	:	Uster Technologies
107	Shri Vishal Bhalla	:	Vaibhav Yarn Mills (P) Ltd.
108	Shri Vikram Jain	:	Vallabh Textile Co. Ltd.
109	Shri Ashok Oswal /Adish Oswal	:	Vardhman Polytex Ltd.
110	Shri S P Oswal	:	Vardhman Textiles Ltd.
111	Shri Pradip Roy	:	Voltas Limited
112	Shri V Gauba	:	V AND S International Ltd.
113	Shri Vinod Ahuja	:	VRA Cotton Mills Pvt. Ltd.
114	Shri Rajesh R Mandawewala	:	Welspun India Ltd.
115	Shri Ashish Bagrodia	:	Winsome Textile Industries Ltd.

## NITMA

### Representatives of NITMA on various Governmental Committees, and Independent Autonomous Bodies 2016-17

	Main Member	Alternate Member
CITI Committee	Shri Rajiv Garg Shri Manish Bagrodia Shri Mukesh Tyagi Shri Sharad Jaipuria Shri Sanjay Kumar Jain Shri Ashish Bagrodia Shri Sandeep Gupta Shri Hemant Bharat Ram	Shri Sanjeev Garg Shri Ajay Tayal Shri Nikil Tyagi Shri Shreevats Jaipuria Shri Rikhab Chand Jain Shri Anil Sharma Shri Shivek Gupta Shri Rakesh Goel
Consultative Committee of Cotton Advisory Board	Shri Rajiv Garg, President, NITMA	
Cotton Yarn Advisory Board	Shri Rajiv Garg, President, NITMA Shri Manish Bagrodia, Sr. Vice President, NITMA	
Textile Workers Rehabilitation Fund Scheme Committee	Shri Rajiv Garg, President, NITMA Shri Manish Bagrodia, Sr. Vice President, NITMA	
Textile Committee of Ministry of Textiles	Shri S P Oswal, Chairman and Past President, NITMA	
Council of Administration, NITRA	Shri Sanjay Batra, Shri Suresh Puri, Shri G.Balasubramanian	
NITMA Press Committee	Shri Rajiv Garg, President, NITMA	
NITMA Market Analysis Committee	Shri Manish Bagrodia, Chairman	
Textile Sector Skill Council	Shri Rajiv Garg, President NITMA	
Textile Sector Skill Council-Committee for Quality Assurance( CQA)	Shri G.Balasubramanian, Member	

**NITMA'S Membership in other Industry Forums**

**CONFEDERATION OF INDIAN TEXTILE INDUSTRY (CITI)**

6th Floor, Narain Manzil  
23, Barakhamba  
New Delhi – 110 001

**PHD Chamber of Commerce & Industry (PHDCCI)**

PHD House,  
4/2, Siri Institutional Area,  
August Kranti Marg, New Delhi – 110016

**Events Organised During - July 2016 to June 2017**

**Executive Committee, Market Analysis Committee**

Executive Committee Meetings held during the Year  
59th AGM & 1st EC meeting held on 15th July, 2016 at New Delhi  
2nd EC meeting held on 12th September, 2016 at Chandigarh  
3rd EC meeting held on 1st February, 2017 at Ludhiana

**Market Analysis Committee / Tele Conference Meeting**

Teleconference on 1st August, 2016  
Teleconference on 5th September, 2016  
Teleconference on 3rd October, 2016  
Teleconference on 7th November, 2016  
Teleconference on 5th December, 2016  
Teleconference on 2nd January, 2017  
Teleconference on 6th February, 2017  
Teleconference on 6th March, 2017  
Teleconference on 3rd April, 2017  
Teleconference on 1st May, 2017  
Teleconference on 5th June, 2017  
Teleconference on 12th June, 2017  
Teleconference on 3rd July, 2017

## NITMA

### Meetings Attended

1	Cotton Advisory Board (CAB) meeting at Mumbai attended by SG.	13.07.2016
2	59th NITMA AGM at Hotel The Lalit, New Delhi.	15.07.2016
3	NITMA President Mr. Sanjay K Jain meeting with the Hon'ble Minister of Textiles Smt. Smriti Irani at New Delhi on current textile Scenario.	26.07.2016
4	Joint meeting of NITMA SG with CITI & Texprocil at Mumbai.	20.08.2016
5	Joint meeting of NITMA President Mr. Sanjay K Jain, CITI & Texprocil with The Hon'ble Minister of textiles Smt. Smriti Irani at New Delhi.	24.08.2016
6	Meeting with Textile Minister & Textile Secretary attended by Mr. Sanjay K Jain along with representatives from CITI, SIMA & Texprocil.	Sep' 2016
7	NITMA EC meeting at Hotel JW Marriot, Chandigarh.	12.09.2016
8	Cotton Advisory Board (CAB) meeting at Mumbai attended by Mr. Sanjay K Jain.	24.10.2016
9	CII meeting on BCG report attended by Mr. Sanjay K Jain.	08.11.2016
10	ITMF Annual Conference - 2016 in Jaipur, India (November 17th - 19th, 2016) Attended by Mr. Sanjay K Jain & SG.	17.11.2016
11	ITME – 2016 at Mumbai 03rd December to 08th December, 2016.	03.12.2016
12	CITI/TSC meeting at Mumbai attended by SG.	06.01.2017
13	CITI/TSC meeting at Delhi attended by SG.	12.05.2017

## NITMA

### Circulars sent by NITMA During - July 2016 to June 2017

1	Minutes of the Empowered Committee on ISDS.	06.07.2016
2	Workshop on Foreign Trade Policy, at PHD House, Sec. 31-A, Chandigarh.	06.07.2016
3	ITMF Annual Conference 2016 (17th - 19th November 2016), at Hotel Marriott, Jaipur, India.	06.07.2016
4	3 day training Programme on Maintenance management of Modern Spinning Machinery July 18th - 20th,2016 at Coimbatore.	07.07.2016
5	58th Annual General Meeting of CITI, at Hotel ITC Maratha, Sahar Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai.	07.07.2016
6	Highlights of the 4th TAMC Meeting under A-TUFS, at the office of The Textile Commissioner, Mumbai.	07.07.2016
7	NITMA AGM & EC meeting on 15.07.2016 at 11.00 A.M in New Delhi.	07.07.2016
8	Trade Enquiries received at TEXPROCIL's stall in Myanmar exhibition.	11.07.2016
9	Invitation for Skill India Week in Delhi from 15th - 17th July 2016 at Hall no. 14, Pragati Maidan, New Delhi.	12.07.2016
10	Declaration of production holiday for yarn by A.P Spinning industry.	13.07.2016
11	Minutes of the 4th TAMC Meeting under A-TUFS.	14.07.2016
12	New Office-bearers of NITMA for 2016-17.	15.07.2016
13	An article on the present situation of yarn spinning in India. "SOS - YARN SPINNING COMPANIES IN DISTRESS". - Sanjay K Jain, President NITMA.	19.07.2016
14	Anti Dumping Duty on Viscose Filament Yarn - Explanation Added.	19.07.2016
15	Trade inquiry from China for supply of cotton yarn.	19.07.2016
16	Government of India, Revenue Department has launched an "Income Declaration Scheme" – 2016 w.e.f. 1st day of June, 2016.	19.07.2016
17	Outcome of the Consultative Committee of Cotton Advisory Board meeting held on 13.07.2016 at Textile Commissioner Office at Mumbai.	19.07.2016
18	CITI's Birla Economic & Textile Research Foundation – Awards for Production Efficiency in Textile Industry for 2015-16.	19.07.2016
19	CII Workshop on GST & Direct Taxation: Wednesday 27th July 2016: CII Northern Region Headquarters Chandigarh.	19.07.2016
20	ITMF Annual Conference 2016 in Jaipur / India (November 17th to 19th) - Request to Sponsor.	21.07.2016
21	Trade Enquiry from Poland.	21.07.2016
22	Manual signatures on digitally signed invoices.	22.07.2016
23	GST - COMMENTS ON NEW DRAFT LAW.	27.07.2016
24	Ease of Doing Business.	27.07.2016



**NITMA**

**Circulars sent by NITMA During - July 2016 to June 2017**

25	Highlights of Meeting with Union Textile Minister for Textiles Smt. Smriti Zubin Irani & Minister of State for Textiles Mr. Ajay Tamta on 26.07.2016	28.07.2016
26	TUFS Interest subsidy released under M-TUFS (List-I case) during 2014-15 on 13.07.2016.	28.07.2016
27	Mom of AGM held on 15.07.2016.	30.07.2016
28	Seminar on ECGC Policies & Forex Management - August 4, 2016 (Thursday) at Mumbai.	01.08.2016
29	ICRA Update on Indian Spng. Inds. : Trends & Outlook- off take by Chinese mills under ongoing reserve cotton auctions in China.	01.08.2016
30	SITRA's Training Programme - Interpretation and analysis of Spectrograms at Coimbatore.	01.08.2016
31	National Productivity & Innovation Award (2015-16).	01.08.2016
32	Regarding Proceedings of the 10th (TSC) Board meeting held on 30.06.16 at ITC Maratha, Mumbai.	01.08.2016
33	The Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance Notification No.36/2016-Customs (ADD), anti-dumping duty on Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE).	04.08.2016
34	Inclusion of machines under A-TUFS.	04.08.2016
35	Myanmar Textile Summit 2016 - (October 12th to 13th) Yangon, Myanmar.	04.08.2016
36	"Article in Millennium Issue of Business India", written by Mr. Sanjay Jain NITMA President.	05.08.2016
37	Union Budget – 2016-17 (Interest Subvention Scheme).	06.08.2016
38	Resolution by Ministry of Textiles for additional incentive of 10% for garment units under A-TUFS.	08.08.2016
39	Minutes of the Third Meeting of Consultative Committee of Cotton Advisory Board (CAB) for the cotton season 2015-16 held on 13.07.2016.	08.08.2016
40	Amendment in Para 4.38 (v) of Handbook of Procedures 2015-20 for allowing Clubbing of Advance Authorizations for Annual Requirement.	08.08.2016
41	Scope of enquiry under Sec 7A of EPF Act, 1952.	09.08.2016
42	Meeting of Evaluation Committee regarding evaluation of RTUFS and RRTUFS.	09.08.2016
43	Amended Technology Upgradation Fund Scheme (ATUFS) (13.01.2016 to 31.03.2022) Circular No.4 (2016-17 Series).	09.08.2016
44	Relief in Average Export Obligation in terms of Para 5.19 of Handbook of Procedures of FTP 2015-20.	09.08.2016
45	SITRA's Management Development Programme at Coimbatore.	10.08.2016
46	The Dept. of Revenue, Ministry of Finance, issued Notification No.43/2016-Customs (ADD) dt. 08.08.2016.	11.08.2016
47	Article on cotton report shared by Mr. Sunil Patwari, MD of Nagreeka Exports Ltd.	11.08.2016
48	GST - "Indian Textile Sector".	11.08.2016

**NITMA**

**Circulars sent by NITMA During - July 2016 to June 2017**

49	Sector-wise wish list for Spinning, Weaving, Processing, Cotton, MMF and Made ups.	11.08.2016
50	German Textiles and Apparel Market: A Brief.	11.08.2016
51	Notification No.42/2016-Central Excise (NT) dated August 11, 2016 issued by	12.08.2016
52	Incomplete transfer of information related to MEIS benefits from Petrapole to	12.08.2016
53	Special Advance Authorization Scheme for export of articles of apparel & clothing Accessories in FTP 2015-2020. No. 21/2015-20, 11.08.16.	13.08.2016
54	XINJIANG'S spinning projects under construction reach 4500,000 spindles.	16.08.2016
55	The Cotton acreage contraction in China has been one of the most remarkable	19.08.2016
56	Duty Drawback Rates for export of Apparels and Clothing Accessories under	19.08.2016
57	Scheme for Rebate of State Levies on Export of Garments.	19.08.2016
58	Special package for Textile sector - Contribution to EPS (8.33%) and EPF (3.67%) by Government of India for new employees for three years.	19.08.2016
59	Highlights of the meeting held with Textile Commissioner Mumbai held on 10th and 11th August 2016.	20.08.2016
60	Scheme for Rebate of State Levies on Export of Garments - Rates announced.	22.08.2016
61	The Maternity Benefit (Amendment) Bill, 2016.	22.08.2016
62	Brochures for testing facilities for Textile/Garment & Made-ups, Protective Textile and Automotive Textile Sectors.	22.08.2016
63	Implementation of Aadhar based identification as E-Pehchan under ESI, Act.	22.08.2016
64	Workshop on "Cost Reduction for Enhancing Competitiveness" dt. 23.09.2016 at PHD House, Chandigarh.	24.08.2016
65	NITMA EC meeting in Chandigarh on 12.09.2016, Monday at JW Marriott.	26.08.2016
66	"World Cotton Scenario" held on 19.08.2016 in the ICF Conference, Coimbatore.	29.08.2016
67	Suggestions for Pre-budget Proposal 2017-18.	31.08.2016
68	Agenda for EC meeting on 12.09.2016.	31.08.2016
69	Special Advance Authorization Scheme for exports of Articles of Apparel and Clothing Accessories.	01.09.2016
70	Notice for Annual General Meeting of CITI (28th September, 2016 in "Grand Ballroom", Hotel ITC Maratha, Sahar, Andhari (E), Mumbai).	04.09.2016
71	Export of articles of apparel - Special Advance Authorization Scheme – Procedure prescribed.	04.09.2016
72	Allocation of Seats on Committee of CITI for the year 2016-17.	04.09.2016

**NITMA**

**Circulars sent by NITMA During - July 2016 to June 2017**

73	ITMF Annual Conference 2016 in Jaipur, India (November 17th to 19th)	04.09.2016
74	Invitation: Seminar on "Financing MSMEs' - Growth Engines of Indian Economy" – 16th September, 2016.	06.09.2016
75	MSP Order for the Cotton Season 2016-17.	07.09.2016
76	ITMF Annual Conference 2016 from November 17th to 19th in Jaipur, India - Souvenir.	07.09.2016
77	CII Texcon 2016: 13th – 14th October: Hotel ITC Sheraton, New Delhi.	09.09.2016
78	Workshop on "Cost Reduction for Enhancing Competitiveness" - 23rd	09.09.2016
79	"WHAT'S GOING WRONG IN COTTON"?? - Sanjay K Jain, President NITMA.	09.09.2016
80	Article on "China cutting yarn imports, more from India" shared by Mr. Sanjay K Jain, NITMA President.	09.09.2016
81	Hight. of the Technical Advisory-cum-Monitoring Committee & Evaluation of	13.09.2016
82	Study on the Spinning Sector submitted to the Hon'ble Minister for Textiles.	13.09.2016
83	Suggestions for Pre-budget Proposal 2017-18 - R E M I N D E R	13.09.2016
84	Minutes of the fifth meeting of TAMC under ATUFS dt. 08.09.2016 at Mumbai.	16.09.2016
85	CITI's B2B Buyer-Seller Meet (BSM) concurrently with ITMF Annual Conference	16.09.2016
86	Seminar on "Compliance of Labour Laws" at PHD House, Chandigarh.	16.09.2016
87	Circular No.5 (2016-17 Series) A-TUFS issued by the office of the Textile	19.09.2016
88	Proceedings of 2nd EC meeting of NITMA on 12.09.2016 at JW Marriot,	19.09.2016
89	Public Hearing in the matter of ADD investigation against imports of	19.09.2016
90	"Challenges to The Spinning Industry" - Achievements!! - Sanjeev K. Budhiraja, CEO in Cheema Spintex Ltd	21.09.2016
91	Membership mobilization Campaign by CITI Young Entrepreneurs Group (YEG).	23.09.2016
92	Service Tax Certificate for Transportation of Goods by Rail.	26.09.2016
93	"VASTRA-2016" - An International Textile and Apparel Fair from 20th to 23rd	26.09.2016
94	List of VIP Exhibitors Textile & Garments (13th to 15th December, 2016 at	26.09.2016
95	"SITRA's Management Development programme" 12th October to 9th December - R E M I N D E R.	26.09.2016
96	"SEMINAR ON HANDLOOM SECTOR".	26.09.2016

**NITMA**

**Circulars sent by NITMA During - July 2016 to June 2017**

97	Trade enquiry from Tunisia for fabrics.	26.09.2016
98	Article in Business India - "Cotton Issues" By Mr. Sanjay K Jain, President of NITMA.	26.09.2016
99	Chairman Speech at the 58th AGM of CITI at Hotel ITC Maratha, Mumbai.	29.09.2016
100	Seminar on Draft Model GST Law on 06th October, 2016 at Hotel Radisson	29.09.2016
101	4th Regional MSME Conclave: Thursday, 06th October, 2016: CII NR Headquarters, Chandigarh.	30.09.2016
102	Hazardous and Other Wastes (Management & Trans boundary Movement) Rules, 2016.	03.10.2016
103	Draft for sending intimation to Designated Authority (DA) for attending hearing.	05.10.2016
104	SITRA's Cost control training programme (4th & 5th November 2016).	08.10.2016
105	CII TEXCON 2016: 13th - 14th October 2016: Hotel ITC Sheraton, New Delhi.	08.10.2016
106	Highlights of the 1st Meeting of IMSC under ATUFS.	12.10.2016
107	Cotton in India: Status & Problems.	13.10.2016
108	Proposal to Participate in Yarn Fabric and Accessories Trade Show 2016, at New Delhi.	14.10.2016
109	List of VIP Exhibitors – 4th China Homelife & China Machinex 2016 Exhibition - 13th to 15th December, 2016, Mumbai..	14.10.2016
110	Minutes of the 1st Meeting of the IMSC under ATUFS.	17.10.2016
111	Rationalisation of procedures in handling exporters' obligations under EPCG authorizations.	17.10.2016
112	TUFS - Pending cases.	18.10.2016
113	Goods & Service Tax: Textile & Apparel Industry (Chapter 50 to 63).	21.10.2016
114	Circulars / Notifications – The Ministry of Commerce, DGFT & Reserve Bank of India.	21.10.2016
115	ITMF Annual Conference 2016 (17th to 19th November 2016), at Hotel Marriott, Jaipur - Release of an Advertisement.	21.10.2016
116	ITMF Annual Conference 2016 (17th to 19th November 2016), at Hotel Marriott, Jaipur - Bronze Sponsorship.	21.10.2016
117	Outcome of the Consultative Committee of Cotton Advisory Board meeting	26.10.2016
118	Workshop on "Personality Development and Business Communication Skills" - Friday, 18th November, 2016 at Chandigarh.	26.10.2016
119	Submission of subsidy claims under MTUFS (List-I), Restructured TUFS (R-TUFS) & Revised Restructured TUFS (RR-TUFS) upto 30.09.2016.	28.10.2016
120	UID Applications under A-TUFS.	28.10.2016

**NITMA**

**Circulars sent by NITMA During - July 2016 to June 2017**

121	Submission of subsidy claims under MTUFS (List-1), RTUFS & RRTUFS up to September, 2016 through i-TUFS.	28.10.2016
122	“Make in India Campaign and State of the Manufacturing Sector in India” - by Mr. Sanjay K Jain, President of NITMA.	02.11.2016
123	TexSnips: Future Fibers Hub in Australia.	02.11.2016
124	Corrigendum to the Minutes of the 5th TAMC-Meeting under A-TUFS.	06.11.2016
125	New Standards for Discharge of Effluents from textile industry.	06.11.2016
126	Comparative Statement of All Industry Rates of Duty Drawback.	06.11.2016
127	CII BCG Study Report on Textile and Apparel Industry.	06.11.2016
128	Proceedings of 46th AGM of ICMF - CDRA (CITI-CDRA) held on Wednesday, 28th September, 2016 in Mumbai.	08.11.2016
129	Proceedings of the Fifty-Eighth Annual General Meeting of CITI held on Wednesday, the 28th September, 2016 in Mumbai.	08.11.2016
130	TUFS - Pending issues.	08.11.2016
131	(1.) Highlights of GST Council Meeting, (2.) Instructions by Government of Goa on migration of registration to GST regime.	08.11.2016
132	Constitution of a High-Level Committee on Ease of Doing Business.	11.11.2016
133	GST - Enrolment of existing taxpayer on GSTN Portal and FAQs on registration and migration of existing taxpayers.1	11.11.2016
134	Scheme for Rebate of State Levies on Export of Garments.	12.11.2016
135	Representation on Requisition to relax limited cash withdrawals for MSME industrial units.	15.11.2016
136	The Min. of Fin., Dept. of Rev., CBEC has issued Cir. No.52/2016-Customs F.No.450/1/2016-Cus IV dt. 15.11.2016, Deferred Pymt of Customs Duty.	16.11.2016
137	2016 - India & China Textile Interchange Activity “White Shark Cup”, on 05.12.2016 at Mumbai.	16.11.2016
138	Released subsidy under M-TUFS (List 1 case) under challan Nos.13 to 21 to various banks on 18/19.10.2016 & 03.11.2016 for the year 2015-16.	19.11.2016
139	Interactive meet with Secretary to Govt. of India, Ministry of MSME - Tuesday, 22.11.2016 at Chandigarh.	19.11.2016
140	Points for Grievance Redressal Committee Meeting scheduled to be held on 15.12.2016.	24.11.2016
141	Presentations at ITMF Annual Conference 2016.	25.11.2016
142	Submission of pending subsidy clms under Restructured TUFS (R-TUFS) & Revised Restructured TUFS (RR-TUFS) upto quarter ending on 30.09.2016.	25.11.2016
143	Representation on Measures for softening the adverse impact of demonetization on textile sector.	28.11.2016
144	Reducing /eliminating printouts in Customs Clearance - CBEC Instructions.	28.11.2016

**NITMA**

**Circulars sent by NITMA During - July 2016 to June 2017**

145	Circulars/Notifications - issued by Ministry of Textiles, Ministry of Finance & Ministry of Labour & Employment.	28.11.2016
146	Circulars/Notifications – The Ministry of Environment, Forest & Climate Change & Ministry of Commerce & Industry.	29.11.2016
147	Minutes of the meeting of Consultative Committee of CAB held on 24.10.2016 for cotton season 2016-17	29.11.2016
148	Visit of Myanmar delegation to Coimbatore – TEXPROCIL- SIMA Buyer Seller Meet on December 6, 2016 at The Residency Towers, Coimbatore.	02.12.2016
149	Development of protocol of cotton picking - (Textile Commissioner Office, Mumbai).	02.12.2016
150	Hights of Powerloom power tariff meeting held under the Chairmanship of Hon'ble Union Textile Minister at New Delhi on 29.11.2016.	02.12.2016
151	Re-monetization – Facilitating opening of Bank Accounts by textile workers and adoption of Unified Payments Interface (UPI).	02.12.2016
152	Facilitating opening of Bank Accounts by textile workers in the wake of demonetization.	02.12.2016
153	Circular and Notification - issued by Ministry of finance, Department of Revenue & CBEC.	05.12.2016
154	Cabinet approves Reforms to Boost Employment Generation and Exports in the Made-ups Sector.	09.12.2016
155	Representation on Measures for softening the adverse impact of demonetization on textile sector- Additional Inputs.	09.12.2016
156	Report Card on GST Implementation.	15.12.2016
157	Circulars / Notifications – The Ministry of Finance (Notification No. 53/2016-Service Tax dated 19.12.2016).	21.12.2016
158	Promoting Digital Payments in the context of Demonetization.	21.12.2016
159	Government Clarification on Amendment to Payment of Wages Act.	22.12.2016
160	Brochures for testing facilities for Textile/Garment & Made-ups, Protective Textile and Automotive Textile Sectors.	22.12.2016
161	Notice for the Second Meeting of the Committee of CITI.	23.12.2016
162	ESIC introduces a new Scheme to Promote Registration of Employers/ Employees (SPREE).	27.12.2016
163	ATUFS - office of The Textile Commissioner, Ministry of Textiles circular No.8 (2016-2017 Series).	27.12.2016
164	Vision & Mission of the Ministry of Commerce & Industry.	27.12.2016
165	Cotton Supply Scheme: Terms & Conditions of CCI.	29.12.2016
166	The MOTs has issued a Year End Review 2016 & Press Release on the grant sanctioned of Rs. 200 cr to bail out Tirupur Dyeing Industry.	29.12.2016
167	Cotton Yarn Market Update.	29.12.2016

**NITMA**

**Circulars sent by NITMA During - July 2016 to June 2017**

168	Year-wise subsidy fund sanctioned by Ministry of Textiles under R-TUFS & RR-TUFS upto June 2016 (II Lot)	03.01.2017
169	2016 year end review of the Ministry of Labour and Employment, Govt. of India.	03.01.2017
170	Year End Review 2016 issued by Ministry of Textiles.	03.01.2017
171	Proceedings of the 1st Meeting of the Committee of CITI.	03.01.2017
172	Scheme for Rebate of State Levies on Export of Made-ups 2016	05.01.2017
173	Agenda for the 2nd Meeting of the Committee of CITI.	05.01.2017
174	Workshop on Maximizing Employee Productivity through Effective Performance Management.	08.01.2017
175	"India Soars High" of KPMG International by Mr. Richard Rekhy – CEO KPMG in India.	08.01.2017
176	NITMA 3rd EC meeting in Ludhiana on 01-02-2017, Wednesday.	09.01.2017
177	Sharing Thoughts – By Mr. Sanjay K Jain, NITMA President.	09.01.2017
178	Consultation with Institutional Buyers of Technical Textiles.	12.01.2017
179	Year-wise subsidy fund sanctioned by Ministry of Textiles under R-TUFS & RR-TUFS up to September, 2016.	12.01.2017
180	Initiation of Sunset Review Investigation of Anti-dumping duty concerning imports of Nylon Filament Yarn.	13.01.2017
181	Changes in All Industry Rates of Duty Drawback - Babies' garments and clothing accessories.	16.01.2017
182	Consultation with Institutional Buyers of Technical Textiles - Gentle Reminder.	16.01.2017
183	Additional Subsidy of 10% for Garments & Made-ups under ATUFS.	16.01.2017
184	Weekly Cotton Trend (09th Jan, 2017 - 14th Jan, 2017).	16.01.2017
185	Subgroup on Supply Chain Sustainability for the Textiles Sector.	20.0.2017
186	Ministry of Textiles and Ministry of DoNER NE Textiles Investors' Summit.	20.01.2017
187	Submission of Subsidy Claims under M-TUFS, R-TUFS and RR-TUFS upto quarter ending on 31.12.2016 through i-TUFS software.	20.01.2017
188	Stabilization on Cotton Prices.	20.01.2017
189	Agenda for 3rd EC Meeting of NITMA on 01.02.2017 at Hotel Park Plaza, Ludhiana.20.01.2017	20.01.2017
190	CITI hails government initiatives for job creation in garment sector.	21.01.2016
191	Brochures for testing facilities for Textile / Garment & Made-ups, Protective Textile and Automotive Textile Sectors.	21.01.2017

**NITMA**

**Circulars sent by NITMA During - July 2016 to June 2017**

192	Weekly Cotton Trend (16th Jan 2017 - 21th Jan 2017).	23.01.2017
193	Circulars/Notifications – The Department of Revenue, Ministry of Finance issued Notification No.04/2017-Customs (ADD) dated 19.01.2017	25.01.2017
194	India-Japan Comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement (Bilateral Safeguard Measures) Rules, 2017	27.01.2017
195	Presentation by Prof. Subash Anand on Development of an Advanced Personal Protection Equipment Garment for Protection against Slashes.	27.01.2017
196	Circulars / Notifications - The Office of the Textile Commissioner, Mumbai dt. 21.01.2017.	30.01.2017
197	Trade Enquiry received at the Texprocil's stall at Heimtextil Frankfurt, Germany - January 2017.	30.01.2017
198	Weekly Cotton Trend (23rd Jan 2017 - 28th Jan 2017).	30.01.2017
199	Appointment of NABCONS for the evaluation/ assessment of committed liabilities under M-TUFS and R-TUFS.	01.02.2017
200	Concept Note on Technology Mission on Cotton.	02.02.2017
201	Highlights of the Union Budget 2017-18.	02.02.2017
202	Govt seeks recommendations of the textile industry on labour issues before finalizing the Textile Policy.	02.02.2017
203	Proceedings of the 2nd Meeting of the Committee of CITI.	03.02.2017
204	Highlights of the Economic Survey 2016-17.	04.02.2017
205	Weekly Cotton Trend (30th Jan 2017- 04th Feb 2017).	06.02.2017
206	57th Joint Technological Conference, 17th - 18th February 2017 at BTRA, Mumbai.	06.02.2017
207	Proceedings of 3rd EC meeting of-NITMA held on 01.02.2017 at Ludhiana.	07.02.2017
208	Sixth Bi-monthly Monetary Policy Statement 2016-17.	09.02.2017
209	Seminar on Digital Banking and Cashless Transactions on 22nd February 2017 at Chandigarh.	11.02.2017
210	Supply of Contaminated bales by traders/Ginners.	11.02.2017
211	New Office bearers of NITMA for 2017-19 - Press Release.	11.02.2017
212	Weekly Cotton Trend (06th Feb 2017 – 11th Feb 2017).	13.02.2017
213	Amendment in Paragraph 3.06 of Handbook of Procedures 2015-2020.	14.02.2017
214	Points for Grievance Redressal Committee Meeting scheduled to be held on 28.02.2017.	14.02.2017
215	Suggestions on the Foreign Trade Policy 2015-20.	14.02.2017



**NITMA**

**Circulars sent by NITMA During - July 2016 to June 2017**

216	4th India-CLMV Business Conclave: 27th – 28th February 2017, Jaipur.	14.02.2017
217	6th mtng of Tech. Advisory-Cum-Monitoring Committee (TAMC) under Amended Technology Upgradation Fund Scheme (ATUFS) -09.02.2017.	14.02.2017
218	Notification - Anti-Dumping Investigation concerning imports of Polyester Staple Fibre from China PR, Indonesia, Malaysia & Thailand.	15.02.2017
219	EPFO launches Employees Enrolment Campaign 2017.	17.02.2017
220	Weekly Cotton Trend (13th Feb 2017 – 18th Feb 2017).	20.02.2017
221	Trade Enquiry received at the Texprocil's stall at Heimtextil Frankfurt, Germany - January 2017.	21.02.2017
222	PHD Chamber in association with O/o TC, MOTs, NITRA Exhibition cum Buyer -Seller Meet 9/10-03-2017 at PHD House, New Delhi.	21.02.2017
223	Exemption of Service Tax on the services by the operators of Common Affluent Treatment Plant for the period from 01.07.2012 to 31.03.2015.	21.02.2017
224	Complaint regarding mixing of dirty / desi Cotton – Garg Acrylics, Ludhiana.	21.02.2017
225	Complaint regarding mixing of dirty / desi Cotton – Garg Acrylics, Ludhiana.	24.02.2017
226	Ease of Compliance to Maintain Registers under various Labour Laws Rules, 2017.	27.02.2017
227	Weekly Cotton Trend (20th Feb 2017 – 25th Feb 2017).	27.02.2017
228	CBEC launches Mobile Application for GST.	27.02.2017
229	Destination North East 2017 from 6th – 8th March 2017 at Parade Ground, Chandigarh.	02.03.2017
230	Complaint regarding mixing of dirty / desi Cotton – Trident Limited., Ludhiana.	02.03.2017
231	Brochures for testing facilities for-Textile/Garment & Made-ups, Protective Textile and Automotive Textile Sectors.	03.03.2017
232	Acceptance of e-BRC of DGFT towards proof of realization of sale proceeds for exports wd LEO upto March 2014 under drawback scheme.	03.03.2017
233	Exemption from drawal of samples for the purpose of grant of drawback to the AEO certificate holders.	03.03.2017
234	Changing of certain number of cotton bales after passing.	03.03.2017
235	Representations to state governments recommending 5% GST for Textiles.	04.03.2017
236	Complaint regarding Mixing of cotton lots.	04.03.2017
237	Seminar on Promoting Trade and Investment for Textile and Apparel Sector in Kenya being organized in India during 7-10th March 2017.	06.03.2017
238	High Powered CEOs Business Delegation to Germany May 3rd to May 11th 2017.	06.03.2017
239	Trade Inquiry - Home Textiles.	10.03.2017

**NITMA**

**Circulars sent by NITMA During - July 2016 to June 2017**

240	Elastomeric Filament Yarn - Disclosure Statement NCV.	10.03.2017
241	Harmonizing MEIS Schedule in the Appendix 3B (Table-2) with ITC (HS), 2017.	10.03.2017
242	Shanghai Tex 2017 - Visiting Delegation Invitation – NITMA.	10.03.2017
243	Weekly Cotton Trend (04th Mar 2017 – 11th Mar 2017).	14.03.2017
244	Cotton yarn export performance for the calendar years 2016 & 2015.	16.03.2017
245	ShanghaiTex 2017 - Visiting Delegation Invitation - NITMA.	16.03.2017
246	Minutes of the 6th TAMC meeting held on 09.02.2017.	18.03.2017
247	MOM reg. evaluation/assessment of Committed Liabilities data submitted by leading Agns. MOT for reimbursement of subsidy MTUFS & RTUFS.	18.03.2017
248	Weekly Cotton Trend (13th Mar 2017 – 18th Mar 2017)..	20.03.2017
249	Delegate Invitation for 'Technical Textiles Exhibition cum Buyer-Seller Meet' on 23rd -24th March 2017 being organised by PHD Chamber.	21.03.2017
250	Rebate of State Levies (RoSL) on Export of made-up articles – Implementation by CBEC.	23.03.2017
251	Business Delegation from Italy in Delhi.	27.03.2017
252	CBEC launches Mobile Application for GST.	30.03.2017
253	Weekly Cotton Trend (27th Mar 2017 – 01st Apr 2017).	03.04.2017
254	Complaint regarding Mixing of cotton lots.	07.04.2017
255	Cotton and Products Annual 2017-Report.	07.04.2017
256	Weekly Cotton Trend (03rd Apr 2017 – 08th Apr 2017).	11.04.2017
257	Textile Sector Performance Report.	11.04.2017
258	Final document of the “Global Best Practices for Doubling of Indian Cotton Farmers Income”.	11.04.2017
259	Suggestion for proposed new textile policy in Punjab.	11.04.2017
260	Minutes of the meeting organised jointly by NITMA & ICAL on 08th April 2017 at Hotel Hyatt, Ludhiana.	12.04.2017
261	DTA clearance of goods procured by EOUs/EHTP/STP units from indigenous sources – charging of Duty.	12.04.2017
262	High Powered CEOs Business Delegation to Germany May 3rd to May 11th 2017.	15.04.2017
263	Weekly Cotton Trend (10th Apr 2017 – 15th Apr 2017).	17.04.2017

**NITMA**

**Circulars sent by NITMA During - July 2016 to June 2017**

264	"Textiles India - 2017" from 30th June to 2nd July 2017 at Mahatma Mandir, Gandhinagar, Ahmedabad, Gujarat.	18.04.2017
265	Cotton Requirement	22.04.2017
266	Weekly Cotton Trend (17th Apr 2017 – 22nd Apr 2017).	22.04.2017
267	Weekly Cotton Trend (04th Mar 2017 – 11th Mar 2017).	24.04.2017
268	Inclusion of details / clarification on the Certification of Origin Goods for European Union Generalized System of Preferences (EU-GSP). No. 51.	25.04.2017
269	'Swachhta Pakhwada' for Textile Sector – 1st May 2017 to 15th May 2017.	26.04.2017
270	Weekly Cotton Trend (24th Apr 2017 – 29th Apr 2017).	01.05.2017
271	Complaint regarding Fardal Mixed in Mech Cotton.	05.05.2017
272	Conference on Innovative & Water efficient processes in the Textile Sector Promoting Sustainability & Competitiveness on 18.5.17, New Delhi.	05.05.2017
273	Reply from CM office Punjab on Power rate reduction to Rs.5/- unit to all consumers in Punjab.	08.05.2017
274	Brochures for testing facilities for Textile/Garment & Made-ups, Protective Textile and Automotive Textile Sectors.	08.05.2017
275	Weekly Cotton Trend (01st May 2017 – 06th May 2017).	08.05.2017
276	FICCI Representation on GST.	10.05.2017
277	US Trade Policy Agenda 2017.	10.05.2017
278	Extension of tenure of the Cotton Advisory Board.	10.05.2017
279	Agenda for the 3rd Meeting of the Committee of CITI.	11.05.2017
280	Complimentary Invite Google-FICCI Digital Marketing Training_Chandigarh.	13.05.2017
281	Weekly Cotton Trend (08th May 2017 – 13th May 2017).	15.05.2017
282	Cotton Yarn Market Update from T.T Limited.	15.05.2017
283	Election of new office-bearers of CITI.	16.05.2017
284	National Conference on Innovative & Water efficient processes in the Textile Sector Promoting Sustainability & Competitiveness on 18.05.17.	17.05.2017
285	Chapter-wise rate-wise GST. (GST Council Meeting held on 18th May, 2017 at Srinagar (J&K).	19.05.2017
286	Interactive Sessions on GST (from last week of May, 2017 to July, 2017).	19.05.2017
287	Invitation for International Seminar 2017: ICAC – Taipei (Taiwan) September 18th to 19th, 2017.	22.05.2017

**NITMA**

**Circulars sent by NITMA During - July 2016 to June 2017**

288	Weekly Cotton Trend (15th May 2017 – 20th May 2017).	23.05.2017
289	Meeting with Hon'ble Finance Minister, (Govt. of India).	23.05.2017
290	TexSnips: Cotton Has Unique Strengths.	23.05.2017
291	GST Rates, GST Rules, GST Formats links.	23.05.2017
292	Anti Dumping Duty on Acrylic Fibre.	23.05.2017
293	Additional details on GST rates for textile related products.	24.05.2017
294	FICCI Interactive Sessions on GST – 31st May, 2017 (Wednesday), New Delhi.	25.05.2017
295	MOM reg. evaluation/assessment of committed liabilities data submitted by lending agn. MOT for reimbursement of subsidy MTUFS, RTUFS.	25.05.2017
296	Online Filing of Annual and Monthly Statistical Returns.	25.05.2017
297	Anti Dumping Duty on Acrylic Fibre.	27.05.2017
298	Press release - Power price hike in Punjab.	28.05.2017
299	Online Filing of Annual and Monthly Statistical Returns.	30.05.2017
300	Request to Participate in Preview in Seoul 2017 (Seoul International Textile Fair) Korea - 28th Aug to 30th Aug 2017.	30.05.2017
301	5% GST rate for textiles, continuation of exemption for textile job work services & textile export benefits.	02.06.2017
302	Anti Dumping Duty on Acrylic Fibre.	02.06.2017
303	Weekly Cotton Trend (29th May 2017 – 03rd June 2017).	05.06.2017
304	Anti Dumping Duty on Acrylic Fibre - Gentle Reminder.	08.06.2017
305	Seminar on Moving towards Goods and Services Tax: Recent Developments, Issues & Industry Preparedness – 14.06.017 at Gurgaon.	09.08.2017
306	GST rates for textile goods & services and their classification.	12.06.2017
307	Weekly Cotton Trend (05th June 2017 – 10th June 2017).	13.06.2017
308	Request to Participate in Preview in Seoul 2017 (Seoul International Textile Fair) Korea – 28th Aug to 30th Aug 2017.	13.06.2017
309	A brief report "GST ON TEXTILES/GARMENTS" by Mr. Ankur Shasaria & Co., Kolkata & "Textile Products' Current & Post GST Tax Rates".	14.06.2017
310	Textiles India 2017, Mahatma Mandir, Gandhinagar, Gujarat.	16.06.2017
311	Notice for the 4th Meeting of the Committee of CITI.	16.06.2017

## NITMA

### Circulars sent by NITMA During - July 2016 to June 2017

312	NITMA AGM on 15th July 2017 – Sponsorship.	19.06.2017
313	Weekly Cotton Trend (12th June 2017 – 17th June 2017).	20.06.2017
314	Tentative Agenda Points for the 4th Meeting of the Committee of CITI.	22.06.2017
315	Finalization of all remaining draft GST rules except e-way bill.	22.06.2017
316	Weekly Cotton Trend (19th June 2017 – 24th June 2017).	27.06.2017
317	Transition Provisions under GST.	27.06.2017
318	Notice & Programme for AGM of NITMA to be held on 20.07.2017, (Thursday) at Hotel Jaypee Siddharth, New Delhi.	28.06.2017
319	NITMA 60th AGM on (Thursday), 20th July 2017 – Sponsorship.	28.06.2017
320	Government postpones provision relating to TDS (Section 51) and TCS (Section 52) under GST.	28.06.2017
321	Weekly Cotton Trend (26 June 2017 - 01 July 2017).	03.07.2017
322	Agenda for the 60th AGM of NITMA dated 20.07.2017, (Thursday) at Hotel Jaypee Siddharth, New Delhi.	04.07.2014
323	GSTN unveils excel template for to help taxpayers perform easy data entry offline before uploading on the GST portal.	05.07.2017
324	AIRs of Duty Drawback and other Drawback related changes under GST regime.	05.07.2017

## NITMA

### Training Programmes / Workshops Supported by NITMA

1	Workshop on " Foreign Trade Policy" at PHD House, Sec. 31-A, Chandigarh.	20.07.2016
2	Seminar on "Financing MSMEs – Growth Engines of Indian Economy" – 16th September 2016 at PHD House, Chandigarh.	16.09.2016
3	Workshop on "Cost Reduction for Enhancing Competitiveness" at PHD House, Chandigarh.	23.09.2016
4	Seminar on "Compliance of Labour Laws"- 05th October, 2016 at PHD House, Chandigarh.	05.10.2016
5	Seminar on "Draft Model GST Law" on 06th October, 2016 at Hotel Radisson BLU, Ludhiana.	06.10.2016
6	4th Regional MSME Conclave: Thursday, 06th October, 2016: CII NR Headquarters, Chandigarh.	06.10.2016
7	Workshop on "Personality Development and Business Communication Skills" – Friday, 18th November 2016 at Chandigarh.	18.11.2016
8	Workshop on "Maximizing Employee Productivity through Effective Performance Management" – at Chandigarh.	08.01.2017

**Representation Sent to the different Government officials**

1	Representation sent to The Hon'ble Cabinet Minister of Textiles Smt. Samriti Zubin Irani, New Delhi on textile Scenario.	26.07.2016
2	Representation sent to The Hon'ble Cabinet Minister of Textile Smt. Samriti Irani comparing Cost of 2 spinning units in Gujarat with/without incentives.	02.08.2016
3	Representation sent to Shri Anup Wadhawan (DGFT) New Delhi & Shri Anil Aggarwal DGFT Chandigarh, regarding MEIS benefits.	11.08.2016
4	Representation sent to Shri Ajay Malik, Under Secy., Ministry of Labour & Employment, New Delhi regarding Increase of wages -15000/- to 21000/-.	19.10.2016
5	Representation sent to Shri Arun Jaitely (Hon'ble Fin. Minister) & Hon'ble The Governor (RBI) regarding Requisition to relax limited cash withdrawals for MSME industrial units.	15.11.2016
6	Representation sent to Shri Narendra Modi (PM), Shri Arun Jaitely, Smt. Smriti Irani, Smt. Pushpa Subramanian (IAS), Dr. Kavita Gupta (IAS), Ms Rashmi Verma regarding Measures for softening the adverse impact of demonetization on textiles sector.	25.11.2016
7	Representation sent to Smt. Smriti Irani Hon'ble Cabinet Minister of Textile regarding Measures for softening the adverse impact of demonetisation on textiles sector – Additional Inputs.	07.12.2016
8	Representation sent to Ms. Rashmi Verma, Secy-Textile with copy to Addl. Secy Textiles, Joint Secy Textiles & Textile commissioner regarding Stabilisation of cotton Prices.	16.01.2017
9	Representation sent to Chief Minister & all other concerned Govt. officials PB, HR, HP, UP, UK, and Rajasthan & J&K regarding recommending 5% GST for Textiles.	28.02.2017
10	Representation sent to New CM Punjab, Ministry for Finance & Ministry of Power reg. Congratulations.	20.03.2017
11	Representation sent to Hon'ble Minister of Finance, Punjab regarding Textile Industry in Punjab – Note on GST.	05.04.2017
12	Representation sent to Hon'ble CM Punjab regarding Power at Rs. 5 per unit in Punjab – Thank you.	18.04.2017
13	Representation sent to Dr. Inderjit Singh Addl. Secy. & Designated Authority (Directorate Gen of Anti-dumping & Allied Duties), New Delhi regarding Anti Dumping investigation concerning import Acrylic Fibre originating in or exported from Peoples Republic of China, Belarus, Ukraine, European Union & Peru.	02.05.2017
14	Representation sent to The Hon'ble Cabinet Minister of Textiles Smt. Smriti Zubin Irani & Shri Radha Mohan Singh (Hon'ble Minister of Agriculture & Farmers' welfare, New Delhi regarding Steep increase in PQ for raw cotton – Appeal to recommend reasonable increase in rates.	12.05.2017

**NITMA**

**Representation Sent to the different Government officials**

15	Representations sent to The Hon'ble CM Punjab, Minister of Finance & Minister of Power regarding Backdoor increase in power tariff vide PSERC petition no. 90 dated 25.05.2017.	26.05.2017
16	Representation sent to Dr. Inderjit Singh The Hon'ble Designated Authority, Directorate Gen. of anti-dumping & allied Duties, New Delhi regarding Request for extension of time to file the Importer's Questionnaire response.	30.05.2017
17	Representation sent to The Hon'ble Finance Minister Shri Arun Jaitley & all other concerned Govt. Officials PB, HR, HP, Rajasthan & UK regarding 5% GST rate for textiles, continuation of exemption for textile job work services & textile export benefits.	31.05.2017
18	Representation sent to The Hon'ble CM & all other concerned Govt. officials J&K, MP, Gujarat & UP regarding 5% GST rate for textiles, continuation of exemption for textile job work services & textile export benefits.	01.06.2017
19	Representation sent to The Hon'ble CM Maharashtra & all other concerned Govt. officials regarding 5% GST rate for textiles, continuation of exemption for textile job work services & textile export benefits.	02.06.2017
20	Representation sent to The Hon'ble Finance Minister Shri Arun Jaitley & all other concerned Govt. officials PB, HR, HP, Rajasthan, J&K, MP, UK, UP, Gujarat and Maharashtra regarding Issue pertaining to GST rates for textile goods & services.	12.06.2017
21	Representation sent to the Hon'ble Minister of Finance, Shri Arun Jaitely, regarding GST rates on textile job work & synthetics.	13.06.2017
22	Representation sent on The Hon'ble Minister of Finance Punjab regarding Power at Rs. 5/- per unit in Punjab.	14.06.2017
23	Representation sent to The Hon'ble CM Punjab regarding Freeze on power tariff for all types of industries at Rs. 5/- per unit in Punjab – Thank You.	21.06.2017
24	Representation sent to The Hon'ble Minister of Finance, Shri Arun Jaitely, & all other concerned Govt. official regarding Anomaly in the GST rate structure as applicable to corduroy fabrics of chapter 5801.21/22/23/31/32/33 vis a vis other comparable apparel fabrics.	05.07.2017
25	Representation sent to The Hon'ble Minister for Irrigation & Power, Punjab Shri Rana Gurjit Singh & cc to Shri. A. Venu Prasad, IAS, Pr. Secy. Govt. of Punjab, Deptt. of Power, Patiala regarding Stoppage of levy of Octroi in electricity bills issued to consumers – Octroi & Entry Tax subsumed in GST after implementation of GST w.e.f. 01.07.2017.	05.07.2017



**Replies received on the Representations**

1	Reply received from DGFT, Chandigarh	12.08.2016
2	Reply received from Reserve Bank of India (RBI) regarding Requisition to relax limited cash withdrawals for MSME industrial units.	06.12.2016
3	Reply received from The Addl. Chief Secy. (Fin.) HP reg. to fix the rate for the textile & clothing industry in the lowest slab rate 5% under GST.	16.03.2017
4	Reply received from Principal Secy. Govt. of Punjab, Fin. Department reg. Proposal with regard to GST.	16.03.2017
5	Reply received from CM Punjab reg. Power at Rs. 5/- per unit in Punjab.	29.04.2017

**New Members from July 2016 onwards**

In order to increase membership and encourage close cooperation between members and various stakeholders connected, NITMA Secretariat visited and corresponded with various organisations connected with textile industry across Northern India. Consequently, following organisations joined hands with NITMA, as its members.

1. **Mr. Gaurav Mittal (MD)**  
Kudu Industries Ltd., Ludhiana  
(Knitting & Processing Unit)
2. **Mr. Kushal Malhotra (Director)**  
Oswal Dyeing & Finishing Mills' Pvt. Ltd., Ludhiana  
(Processing Unit for soft flow & hank dyeing)
3. **Mr. Summit Gupta (Director)**  
Shivalik Cotsyn Pvt. Ltd., Saharanpur  
(Cotton Yarn & Knitted Fabric unit)
4. **Mr. Kanwal Khurana (MD)**  
Envision Exports Pvt. Ltd., Ludhiana  
(Yarn & Fabric Exports)
5. **Mr. Rajesh Bansal (MD)**  
Media Impex Pvt. Ltd., Ludhiana  
(Yarn & Fabric Exports)
6. **Mr. Atul Mittal (Managing Partner)**  
P.P International, Panipat  
(Dobby Export Fabrics, Made-ups, Carpets, Curtains & Bath mats)
7. **Mr. Sushil Mittal (MD)**  
Kaur Sain Spinners Ltd., P.O Doraha, Distt. Ludhiana  
(PC Cotton, 100% Polyester, Acrylic)
8. **Dr. Ravinder Verma (MD)**  
Gang Acrowools Ltd., Ludhiana  
(All types of Yarn)
9. **Mr. Jagmohan Sachdeva (MD)**  
Shiva Fibres Pvt. Ltd., Village Kaddon, Doraha, Distt. Ludhiana  
(Yarn & Sewing Thread)

### **NITMA's New Dynamic Website**

Our new dynamic website, [www.ntma.org](http://www.ntma.org), went live from 01st January 2015.

This new website is primarily based on CMS (Content Management System) which enables visitors to access multiple information by single click.

Important features worth noticing are:

- Member Companies' logos
- Announcements wizard
- Breaking News wizard
- Upcoming Events wizard
- Advertisement space (specifications are available on Website)

Regular uploads are being done on the webpage to keep it updated and user friendly.

We request you kindly visit our website and provide your valuable inputs for its further enrichment.

### **Texcon - 2016**

Confederation on Indian Industry (CII) in association with NITMA was organized International conference and exhibition on Textile and Apparel from 13.10.2016 to 14.10.2016 at Hotel ITC Sheraton, New Delhi.

### **ITMF - 2016**

The International Textile Manufacturers Federation (ITMF), the umbrella organization for the world's textile and affiliated industries held ITMF Annual Conference 2016 from November 17-19 in Jaipur, India. The conference by the Confederation of Indian Textile Industries (CITI), the umbrella organization of India's textile and apparel industry. The general theme of this year's ITMF Annual Conference is "The Global Textile Economy in the New Normal".

ITMF strives to bring together the global leaders of the industry representing the entire textile value chain as participants in this conference. The conference will provide unique platform to listen to experts on matters important to the industry, to exchange expertise and best practices and to network with colleagues from around the world in a pleasant and stimulating atmosphere.

10 members from NITMA participated and contributed in ITMF – 2016.

### **INDIA ITME - 2016**

The Most Prestigious Textile Technology and Engineering Business Event (INDIA ITME – 2016) from 3rd – 8th December, 2016 at Mumbai.

### **Yarn, Fabric & Accessories (YFA) Trade Show 2016**

YFA Trade show 2016, organized by Vision Communications co-partnered by NITMA, held at NSIC Exhibition Centre Okhla, New Delhi from 23rd to 26th November 2016.

YFA Trade show is the one and only trade event in South Asia, conceived to cover the entire value chain, and provide an unmatched opportunity to all stake holders and segment leaders, from across the globe to showcase their offering to the largest ever gathering of fibre, yarn, fabric, trims and accessories professionals. YFA Trade Show is created with the objective of facilitating professional networking among the industry and professionals, engaged in the fast-growing textile and apparel industry and rapidly evolving market, in the Asian region. For more details please visit: [www.yfatradeshow.com](http://www.yfatradeshow.com).

### **NITMA Brochure**

NITMA brochure was introduced in June 2015, it contains core information and domain of NITMA with the list of its esteemed members.

We shall be distributing the brochure to prospective members as an introductory document.

The same is being updated regularly.

Members can order for printed brochures.

### **NITMA group in WhatsApp – Update**

NITMA introduced WhatsApp group of members in November 2014 which is being used very actively. As on date, there are **121+61** contacts of our members in the group.

The remaining members are requested to join the group.

Only Important information specific to textile industry and other relevant information are shared on real time basis. We request you to make the best use of it.

## Goods & Service Tax - An overview

### Background of GST

The present structure of Indirect Taxes in India is based on three lists in Seventh Schedule to Constitution of India, which came into effect on 26-1-1950. These lists are mostly based on Government of India Act, 1935.

The provisions were based on situation prevailing in 1935. That structure has become outdated due to changes in situations, technology etc.

World has moved towards common Goods and Services Tax (GST) long ago. However, so far as India is concerned, GST is the tax for twenty first century [It is rightly said that India is like elephant. It takes time to start, but once started, it is very difficult to stop it].

Barring unforeseen circumstances, GST is likely to come into effect on 1-7-2017.

### Major defects in present structure of indirect taxes

Following can be summarized as major defects in present structure of indirect taxes :

- ◆ Central Sales Tax (CST) is payable for every movement of goods from one State to other. If the sale is direct, CST is payable, Even in case of stock transfers or branch transfers, there is incidence of tax as input service credit (set off) of input taxes is not fully available.
- ◆ Central Sales Tax is an orphan. Hence, if there is any difficulty, there is no authority to sort it out and find solutions. This creates numerous problems in CST.
- ◆ Cascading effect of taxes cannot be avoided due to CST and Entry Tax.
- ◆ Movement of goods in European Union (EU) is free across all countries without any incidence of tax. However, in India, movement of goods from one State to other is not tax free.
- ◆ India does not have a national market due to invisible barriers of central sales tax, Entry Tax and State Vat and visible barriers of check posts.
- ◆ Millions of man-hours and truck hours are lost at check posts. Besides, huge corruption is involved.
- ◆ Central Government cannot impose tax on goods beyond manufacturing level [CST though levied by Central Government is collected and retained by State Government only].
- ◆ State Government cannot impose service tax.
- ◆ Over the years, distinction between goods and services has become hazy, due to which there is overlapping of State Vat and Central Service Tax on transactions like works contract, food related services (restaurants, outdoor catering, mandap services), Software, IPR Related services, lottery, SIM cards, renting of movable property etc.
- ◆ Same transaction is taxed both by Central and State Government which creates confusion, litigation and double taxation in many cases.

### GST is solution to get over the defects

GST is the solution to get over many defects in present structure of indirect taxes.

As per Statement of Objects and Reasons appended to the One Hundred and First Constitution Amendment Bill, the object is (a) to have common national market and avoid (b) cascading effect of taxes.

The idea of national GST was first mooted in India by Kelkar Committee in year 2004. Dr Vijay Kelkar recommended national GST.

The first announcement for introduction of GST was made in budget speech on 28-2-2006 by the then Finance Minister, Sh. P Chidambaram. It was proposed to introduce nationwide GST w.e.f. 1-4-2010. This target date could not be achieved, mainly due to political differences.

Steps were initiated towards introduction of GST.

CST rate reduction started. CST was reduced from 4% to 3% w.e.f. 1-4-2007. CST rate was reduced to 2% w.e.f. 1-6-2008. However, further phase out could not be done.

Task of designing GST was given to empowered committee of State Finance Ministers. The first discussion paper was released by Empowered Committee on 10th November, 2009. The proposed GST law is broadly on lines as indicated in the discussion paper.

The earlier provisions of Constitution did not provide for imposition of GST. Hence, Constitutional Amendment was required before introduction of GST.

Constitution (One Hundred and First Amendment) Bill, 2014 was introduced in December, 2014 by Shri Arun Jaitley, Finance Minister, Government of India.

Constitution (One Hundred and First Amendment) Bill, 2014 relating to GST was passed by Lok Sabha on 7-5-2015. It was passed by Rajya Sabha on 3-8-2016 with certain amendments. These amendments were later ratified by Lok Sabha.

Subsequently, the Constitution (One Hundred and First) Amendment Bill, 2016 was ratified by 17 States out of 29 States, as required under Constitution. It then received assent of President on 8-9-2016.

### **Constitution Amendments made effective**

The Constitution Amendments have been made notified and made effective. These were made partly effective on 12-9-2016 and fully effective from 16-9-2016.

Section 19 of Constitution (One Hundred and First) Amendment Act, 2016 allows one year transition period of one year for switching over to GST. Thus, in any case, GST has to be in place before 16-9-2017.

Of course, Section 20 of Constitution (One Hundred and First) Amendment Act, 2016 empowers President of India to issue order for removal of difficulties. This power includes adaptation or modification of any provision of Constitution. Thus, in extreme situation, this deadline can be extended.

Even otherwise, entry 97 of List I of Seventh Schedule to Constitution empowers Central Government to impose any tax not specified in List II and List III. Thus, technically, Central Government can even impose any tax (even GST) without concurrence of State Governments or GST Council.

### **Constitution of GST Council**

GST Council has been constituted vide Notification No. SO 2957(E) dated 15-9-2016. Union Finance Minister is Chairman of Council. Following are members of Council - (a) Union Minister of State in-charge of Revenue or Finance and (b) Minister in-charge of Finance or Taxation or any other Minister nominated by each State Government.

The GST Council has started work in right earnest and various meetings of GST Council have already been held. Various issues are being sorted out in the meetings of GST Council.

Relevant Bills passed by Lok Sabha and Rajya Sabha

Following Bills have been passed by Lok Sabha on 29-3-2017, and by Rajya Sabha on 5-4-2017,

- (1) The Central Good and Services Tax Bill, 2017
- (2) The Integrated Goods and Services Tax Bill, 2017
- (3) The Union Territory Goods and Services Tax Bill, 2017
- (4) The Goods and Service Tax (Compensation to States) Bill, 2017

Each State will introduce its own 'The State Goods and Service Tax Bill, 2017' in due course. These are expected to be virtually copies of each other, except change of name of State and some issues relating to that particular State.

Union Territory with legislature (Delhi and Puducherry) will enact their own State GST Laws.

Bill to amend Central Excise Act and Customs Act to facilitate change over to GST has been passed by Lok Sabha on 5-4-2017.

All these Acts and Rules are expected to be passed and made effective on 1-7-2017.

### **Drafts Rules have been released**

Five sets of draft rules were released in September 2016. These related to - (a) Registration (b) Invoice (c) Payment (d) Returns (e) Refunds. FAQs were also released by CBE&C in September, 2016. Draft Valuation Rules were also released.

Revised nine draft rules have been released on 1-4-2017. Revised FAQs have also been released.

### **What is Goods and Services Tax?**

Goods and Services Tax means a tax on supply of goods or services, or both, except taxes on supply of alcoholic liquor for human consumption [Article 366(12A) of Constitution of India inserted w.e.f. 16-9-2016]

Note that the word used is 'supply' and not 'sale'. Thus, stock transfers, branch transfers will also get covered under GST net.

GST will be payable on free supplies made to related persons. GST will not be payable to free gifts and free samples to unrelated person, but input tax credit in respect of such goods will have to be reversed.

IGST will be payable on inter-state stock transfers and branch transfers, IGST will be payable].

For stock transfers or branch transfer within the State, SGST and CGST will be payable only where the taxable person has more than one GST registrations within the State. If there is single registration within State, 'Bill of Supply' (challan) will be sufficient.

Basic scheme of GST is as follows —

### **What is Goods and Services Tax**

- ◆ Goods and Services Tax (GST) will be on 'supply' of goods or services or both, in India. Area upto 200 nautical miles inside sea is 'India' for purpose of GST.
- ◆ For supplies within the State or Union Territory - (a) Central GST (CGST) will be payable to Central Government and (b) State GST (SGST) or UTGST (Union Territory GST) will be payable to State Government or Union Territory (as applicable). Area upto 12 nautical miles inside sea is part of State or Union Territory which is nearest.

- ◆ For inter-state supplies (supply from one State or Union Territory to another State or Union Territory), Integrated GST (IGST) will be payable to Central Government. IGST is payable if supply is beyond 12 nautical miles but upto 200 nautical miles.
- ◆ In addition, GST Compensation Cess of about 12% will be payable on pan masala, tobacco products, coal, aerated waters and motor cars.
- ◆ Basic customs duty. Education Cess and Secondary and Higher Education Cess of Customs, IGST and GST Compensation Cess (on goods where Compensation Cess is applicable) will be payable on import of goods.
- ◆ Distinction between goods and services will be mostly eliminated. This will eliminate problem of dual taxation presently faced by construction industry, works contract, food related services like restaurant and outdoor catering, leasing and hire services and software services.
- ◆ GST is based on Vat concept of allowing input tax credit of tax paid on inputs, input services and capital goods, for payment of output tax. This will avoid cascading effect of taxes.
- ◆ GST is consumption based tax i.e. tax is payable in the State where goods or services or both are finally consumed.
- ◆ The rates of GST - (CGST + SGST/UTGST) - Nil, 2%, 5%, 12%, 18% and 28%. These rates will apply to IGST also.
- ◆ Though tax is payable to both Central Government and State Government, control will be exercised either by State Government Authorities or Central Government Authorities. This will avoid dual control.
- ◆ GST Council (Goods and Services Tax Council) is Apex Constitutional body which will determine policies of GST.

### **Broad definition of 'service'**

'Services' means anything other than goods [Article 366(26A) of Constitution of India inserted w.e.f. 16-9-2016].

Definition of 'service' is risky. As it is presently worded, it can cover even immovable property. However, sale of land and fully constructed and completed buildings have been excluded from purview of GST.

The definition of 'service' is so broad that practically sky is the limit for imposing any tax by Union or State Governments.

Dual GST for supply of goods and services within State

There will be dual GST - State GST (SGST) and Central GST (CGST) on supply of goods and services within the State [Article 246A of Constitution of India inserted w.e.f. 16-9-2016].

Territorial waters (i.e. 12 nautical miles inside the sea) will be part of State so far as GST is concerned.

SGST will also apply in Union Territories having legislature. These are - Delhi and Puducherry.

Both CGST and SGST will be on supply of goods and services within the State.

### **Union Territory Goods and Service Tax (UTGST)**

In case of Union Territories which do not have legislature, UTGST (Union Territory Goods and Services Tax) will be payable. These are as follows [section 2(8) of UTGST Act and section 2(114) of CGST Act—



- (a) the Andaman and Nicobar Islands;
- (b) Lakshadweep;
- (c) Dadra and Nagar Haveli;
- (d) Daman and Diu;
- (e) Chandigarh; and
- (f) other territory.

For the purposes of CGST Act and UTGST Act, each of the territories specified in sub-clauses (a) to (f) shall be considered to be a separate Union territory.

Delhi and Puducherry have their own legislatures and they will pass their own SGST Act.

'Other Territory' - "Other territory" includes territories other than those comprising in a State and those referred to in sub-clauses (a) to (e) of section 2(114) - section 2(81) of CGST Act.

This will cover Exclusive Economic Zone (except territorial waters). Thus, 'other territory' means area inside sea between 12 nautical miles to 200 nautical miles inside the sea.

UTGST will apply for supply of goods and services within that area.

### **IGST for interstate transactions**

In case of Inter State supply of goods and services, there will be integrated GST (IGST) imposed by Government of India [Article 269A(1) of Constitution of India inserted w.e.f. 16-9-2016].

Equivalent IGST (CVD) will also be imposed on imports [Explanation to Article 269A(1) of Constitution of India]

IGST and CGST rates will be same all over India and will not vary from State to State. Otherwise there will be utter chaos.

Revenue from IGST will be apportioned equally among Union and States by Parliament on basis of recommendation of Goods and Service Tax Council [Article 269A(2) and Article 270(1A) of Constitution of India inserted w.e.f. 16-9-2016].

This apportionment will be required as input tax credit of IGST can be used for SGST and vice versa.

Since IGST will be on 'supply of goods or services', IGST will be payable on inter-state stock transfers, branch transfers etc.

However, CGST, SGST, UTGST or IGST will not be payable if goods are sent for job work outside the factory.

### **GST is consumption based tax based on Vat principle**

GST is consumption based tax, i.e. tax will be payable in the State in which goods and services are finally consumed. GST will be based on Vat system of allowing input tax credit for payment of tax on output supply.

The States from which goods are supplied will not get any tax as goods are consumed in another State.

In case of inter-state supplies, IGST will be payable. Input Tax Credit of IGST paid in one State will be available to receiver of goods or services in another State.

### **Input Tax Credit**

Allowability of input tax credit for payment of output tax is one of the key features of GST. This will avoid cascading effect of taxes.

IGST will ensure seamless movement of goods across the country (except J&K) as taxes will move along with goods.

### **Finance Cost will increase**

Since IGST will be payable on inter-state branch transfers and stock transfers, finance will be blocked and interest burden of dealers having inter-state transactions will increase considerably.

### **Central Excise duty on petroleum and tobacco products**

Central Excise duty will continue on petroleum products and tobacco products [Entry 84 of List I (Union List) of Seventh Schedule to Constitution of India as amended w.e.f. 16-9-2016].

Tobacco products will be subject to excise duty plus GST.

### **Sales tax on petroleum products and alcoholic liquor within State**

States will have powers to impose sales tax on sale within the State on petroleum products and alcoholic liquor for human consumption [Entry 54 of List II (State List) of Seventh Schedule to Constitution of India as amended w.e.f. 16-9-2016].

Thus, petroleum products will be presently out of GST.

Petroleum Products means petroleum crude, high speed diesel, motor spirit (commonly known as petrol), natural gas and aviation turbine fuel.

Petroleum products will be brought in GST network at a later stage on recommendation of GST Council - section 5(2) of IGST Act.

### **Tax on entertainment only by Municipalities, panchayat, regional council and district council**

Municipality, panchayat, Regional Council and District Council will have powers to impose tax on entertainment and amusement [Entry 62 of List II (State List) of Seventh Schedule to Constitution of India as amended w.e.f. 16-9-2016]

District Councils for administration of Tribal Areas in States of Assam, Meghalaya, Tripura and Mizoram will have powers to impose entertainment tax [paragraph 8(3)(d) of Sixth Schedule to Constitution of India inserted w.e.f. 16-9-2016].

### **Expected rates of GST**

The IGST and CGST Acts do not indicate GST rate structure.

As per section 9 of CGST Act, rate of CGST will be as notified by Central/State Government. The rate shall not exceed 20%. Same provision will be in SGST Act of each State.

Thus, total GST rate for intra-state supplies will not exceed 40% [20% CGST and 20% SGST].

As per section 5 of IGST Act, rate of IGST will be as notified by Central Government. The rate shall not exceed

40%.

Most probably, the GST rates will be notified based on HSN Code. Customs Tariff Act will be taken as base.

GST rates will be contained in notification giving references to HSN code as per Customs Tariff Act.

GST rates on supply of services will be determined by GST. In all probabilities, the present classification of services in Finance Act, 1994 [service tax law] is likely to continue.

The GST Council has decided and has agreed upon various slabs of rates. The slabs fixed are 5%, 12%, 18% and 28%.

In my view, the average slabs may be around following average rates -

SGST plus CGST total Supply of Goods and Services

Rate % [The same  
rate for IGST]

0%	Natural and un-processed produces in unorganised sector, basic agricultural produce, goods having social implications e.g. national flag, newspapers, securities, items which are legally barred from taxation
0%	Basic education services, basic medical services, statutory activities of Government, direct Agriculture related services, Infrastructure related services
0%	Export of goods and services, Goods and Services supplied to and by SEZ (zero rated)
2% (may be somewhat higher)	Gold and silver ornaments, precious and semi-precious stones
5%	Goods of basic necessities, agricultural inputs, Goods and passenger transport services
12%	Essential Medicines and drugs, all industrial and agricultural inputs and some capital goods.
18%	Normal rate on all goods and services, other than those mentioned elsewhere
28% plus GST Compensation Cess	Luxury goods and luxury services
Will be brought in GST at a later stage	Aviation turbine fuel (ATF) and petroleum products (petrol, diesel and motor spirit)
Out of GST	Alcoholic Liquor

CGST and IGST rates will be common all over India. However, SGST rates will be decided by each State and will vary from State to State.

No concept of 'declared goods' - Concept of 'declared goods' will be abolished under GST.

### **GST rates in other Countries**

In Europe, the EU VAT system is regulated by various European Union (EU) Directives. The most important is Sixth VAT directive.

GST was introduced in Singapore in April, 1994. Initially, the rate was 3%. GST rate is 7% (average rate) in Singapore w.e.f. 1-7-2007.

GST rate in Japan is 5%.

In New Zealand, GST was introduced in October, 1986. The rate w.e.f. October 2010 is 15% (average rate).

National average rate in some other countries is as follows - (a) Austria - 20% (b) Jordan - 16% (c) Australia - 10% (d) Malaysia - 6% (e) Canada - 5%.

### **Transitional provisions**

Sections 139 to 142 of CGST Act provide for transitional provisions for shifting from existing tax system to GST.

Existing registered persons will be given provisional registration under GST. Once they submit required details, the registration will be final. The procedure for granting provisional GST registration numbers has already

commenced.

Unavailed Cenvat credit and Vat credit will be allowed to be carried forward.

Even excise duty and Vat paid on stock will be allowed to be carried forward, if the goods were earlier exempt but have become taxable under GST.

If there is price revision, supplementary invoice, debit note or credit note can be issued under GST Act.

### **Transitory provisions relating to stock with traders on 'appointed day' (hopefully 1-7-2017)**

The dealers (traders) are not liable to pay excise duty at present. If they are not eligible to get input tax credit of excise duty paid by them on stock with them on 30-6-2017, they would try to reduce their inventory as on 30-6-2017.

This would have been more so in case of second or third stage buyers, as they would not be in possession of excise invoice (for credit of central excised duty paid on inputs) or tax invoice (for credit of State Vat paid on goods in stock with them).

Similarly service providers who were not registered with State Vat would have stock of goods as on 30-6-2017, on which they will be liable to pay GST after 1-7-2017. They also would have tried to reduce their stock as on 30-6-2017.

Now, section 140 of CGST Act (parallel provision would be in SGST Act) is quite clear that such dealers can avail input tax credit in respect of goods in stock with them as on 1-7-2017 on which Vat and/or excise duty has been paid and for which they have duty paying documents, which are less than 12 months old i.e. invoices issued on or after 1-7-2016 will be eligible for input tax credit.

There is provision for 'deemed credit' even where the trader or dealer does not have excise duty paying document or Vat paying document.

Even then, there is likely to be tendency to reduce inventory by dealers on 1-7-2017.

### **GST Compensation Cess on goods and services**

Section 8 of Goods and Services Tax (Compensation to the States) Act, 2017 [GST Cess Act for short] makes provision for levy of GST Compensation Cess on supplies of goods and services. This cess will be in addition

to GST payable. The ceiling on GST Compensation cess is 15% though higher cess is leviable on pan masala and tobacco products.

Thus, all what is achieved by GST can be lost through such cess. Only solace is that this cess can be levied by Central Government. Further, such cess will be only on luxury or SIN goods, though legally, such cess can be imposed on all goods and services.

Let us hope that it will not be imposed on other goods and services. If such cess is imposed on all goods and services, the basic purpose of GST will be defeated.

### **Abolition of other duties and taxes**

Present central excise duty (except of petroleum products), service tax, duties of excise on medical and toilet preparations will be subsumed in CGST [Of course, SGST will also be payable].

State Vat, Central Sales Tax, octroi, Entry Tax, Entertainment Tax, Luxury Tax, Tax on lotteries, betting and gambling will be subsumed in SGST [Of course, CGST will also be payable].

CVD and Special CVD on imported goods will be at rate equal to IGST. Input tax credit of this duty will be available.

Basic customs duty on imports will continue. Stamp duties and motor vehicle taxes will also continue.

### **Definition of 'deemed sale' to continue**

Interestingly, Article 366(29A) which defines 'deemed sale of goods' is being retained (may be to avoid disputes and litigation).

This definition covers transactions of works contract, sale of food article in restaurants, transfer of right to use goods (operating lease), financial lease and hire purchase etc.

There seems no reason to continue this definition as these transactions will get covered under GST. It seems the provision is retained to be on safe side.

Interestingly, some activities which have been defined as deemed sale of goods have been defined as 'services' in para 5 of Schedule II of IGST Act.

There is no legal bar in adopting definition in GST Law, which is different from definition contained in the Constitution of India, so long as the levy is within the limits of Constitution of India. However, such differences can be source of confusion and litigation.

### **Taxation powers of District Council**

District Councils for administration of Tribal Areas in States of Assam, Meghalaya, Tripura and Mizoram will have powers to imposed entertainment tax [paragraph 8(3)(d) of Sixth Schedule to Constitution of India inserted w.e.f. 16-9-2016].

### **Present Area Based exemptions**

In case of present Area Based exemptions (J&K, Himachal Pradesh, North East States), transitory provisions will be made.

If this is not done, the advantage of these exemptions will be limited as they will be outside GST input tax credit network. Thus, such exemptions will be useful only where goods are sold to ultimate consumer or customer who is not in GST network.

### **Goods and Service Taxes Council**

A 'Goods and Service Taxes Council' [GST Council] will be constituted [Article 279A(1) of Constitution of India inserted w.e.f. 16-9-2016].

The Union Finance Minister will be Chairperson of the GST Council. Following will be its members - (a) Union Minister of State for revenue or Finance (b) Minister of Finance or any other Minister nominated by each

State.

Vice Chairperson of GST Council will be elected by GST Council from amongst its members.

The GST Council is mainly a recommendatory body on various issues relating to GST.

GST Council will have statutory powers of recommendation only in following situations—

- (a) When petroleum products should be brought in the GST net
- (b) Apportionment of revenue of IGST and CGST among Union and States
- (c) Compensation to States for loss of revenue for period upto five years.

IGST Act, CGST Act, SGST Act and GST (Compensation to States) Act also specify various aspects (like rate of GST, exemptions etc.), which can be decided by Central/State Government on recommendation of GST Council.

Decision in GST Council will be taken with at least 75% of weighted average voting in favour of the decision.

Union Government will have 33.33% voting power and States will have 66.67% voting power.

Thus, practically, Union Government has veto powers. Any decision in GST Council cannot be taken without consent of Union Government.

Provision of decision with 75% voting means a few States cannot be adamant and block any decision by GST Council. This is a good and sensible provision.

The calculations, as indicated in Statement of Objects and Reasons to the Constitution (One Hundred and First) Amendment Act, 2016 are as follows —

WT = WC+WS

WS = (WST/SP) x SF

WT - Total weighted votes of all members in favour of a proposal.

WC - Weighted votes of Union. WC = 33.33% if Union is in favour of proposal. If Union is not in favour of proposal, WC = 0.

WS - Weighted weights of States in favour of proposal.

SP - Number of States present and voting.

WST - Weighted votes of all States present i.e. 66.67%.

SF - Number of States voting in favour of proposal.

### **Binding nature of recommendations of GST Council**

The recommendations of GST Council have some force but are not legally binding on State/Central Government.

One interesting issue is whether Central or State Government can unilaterally grant or withdraw exemption or change rate of GST without any recommendation of GST Council.

### **Resolution of disputes among Union and States**

The Goods and Services Tax Council shall establish a mechanism to adjudicate any dispute arising out of the recommendations of the Council or implementation thereof - (a) between the Government of India and one or more States; or between the Government of India and any State or States on one side and one or more other States on the other side; or (c) between two or more States - Article 279A(11) of Constitution of India [inserted w.e.f. 16-9-2016].

### **Powers of GST Council**

As per Article 279A(4) of Constitution of India (inserted w.e.f. 16-9-2016), the Goods and Services Tax Council shall make recommendations to the Union and the States on—

- (a) the taxes, cesses and surcharges levied by the Union, the States and the local bodies which may be subsumed in the goods and services tax;

- (b) the goods and services that may be subjected to, or exempted from the goods and services tax;
- (c) model Goods and Services Tax Laws, principles of levy, apportionment of Goods and Services Tax levied on supplies in the course of Inter-State trade or commerce under article 269A and the principles that govern the place of supply;
- (d) the threshold limit of turnover below which goods and services may be exempted from goods and services tax;
- (e) the rates including floor rates with bands of goods and services tax;
- (f) any special rate or rates for a specified period, to raise additional resources during any natural calamity or disaster;
- (g) special provision with respect to the States of Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Jammu and Kashmir, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Sikkim, Tripura, Himachal Pradesh and Uttarakhand; and
- (h) any other matter relating to the goods and services tax, as the Council may decide.

### **Information Technology Network**

Robust information technology network is vital for administration of GST to ensure proper compliance and avoid misuse of input tax credit.

A Technology Advisory Group for Unique Projects (TAGUP) was set up in 2010 under Mr. Nandan Nilekani. The group submitted its report in January, 2011.

A Goods and Service Tax Network (GSTN) has been constituted as Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV) in August 2012. NSDL will provide service to this GSTN.

Goods and Services Tax Network (GSTN) has been incorporated as a section 8 company (non-profit company - now section 25 company) on 28-3-2013.

National Information Utilities (NIU) will be constituted in private sector for public service. This NIU will make available essential infrastructure for GSTN.

Tax Information Exchange System (TINXSYS) has been developed. It will be transferred to GSTN.

### **Huge data processing required**

Implementation of GST is going to be a huge task for Government as well as business

Administration of GST will be predominantly based on Information Technology. Almost all procedures relating to registration, payment of GST, record of input tax credit and periodic returns will be done electronically.

There is controlling role of IT in administration and management of GST

It is estimated that there will be 70 to 80 Lakhs taxpayers, 260 to 300 Crores B2B invoice data per month, More than 120,000 tax officials of State and Central Government will access GSTN Network on front end.

Invoice-wise matching of input tax credit will be done. Such matching on such a mass scale has nowhere else been tried in the world.

### **GST Suvidha Providers**

To enable taxable persons to comply with requirements of GST, 34 companies have been given permission to act as 'GST Suvidha Providers'.

GST Suvidha providers are expected to bring scalability and easy access to GSTN. 34 Entities have been approved as Suvidha Providers.

Technically, it seems taxable person has option to access GST portal directly. However, practically, it seems they will have to access GSNT through GST Suvidha Providers only.

Suvidha Providers will enable a middle tier of entrepreneurs who can develop innovative services and

solutions for a variety of taxpayers

GST Suvidha Providers will enable 1000+ small tax accounting Software providers to access GSTN through them.

Suvidha Providers will act as an isolation layer for GST System. They will enable optimal, 24x7 use of GST Portal all round.

### **Central Clearing Agency to adjust IGST credit**

As per IGST Act, CGST Act, UTGST Act and SGST Act, the input tax credit of IGST paid on inter-state transactions is expected to be available for subsequent supply of goods and services in following sequence - (a) IGST (b) CST (c) SGST/UTGST (if balance left).

If IGST is utilized for payment of SGST/UTGST, the amount will be credited to that State Government/Union Territory, as the State Government/Union Territory will get less revenue to that extent.

Input tax credit of IGST, CGST, UTGST and SGST can be utilised (in that sequence) for payment of IGST.

If SGST/UTGST is utilized for payment of IGST, the corresponding amount will be debited to the concerned State Government/Union Territory. The reason is that actual IGST paid to Union Government will be less to that extent.

The debit and credit transactions will be carried out with help of dedicated national computer based network by Central Clearing Agency.

### **Compromised GST**

The GST system as being introduced is result of deliberations of committee of representatives from 29 States. Each State has its own views and peculiarities. Hence, having uniform nationwide GST is very difficult and

some compromises/adjustments are inevitable. This had happened while introducing State VAT also.

It is rightly said that 'A camel is a horse designed by Committee'. As the story goes, a committee was formed to design a horse. As usual, each committee member had his own ideas, whims and fancies, due to which some adjustments and compromise were inevitable. The result was that finally, the design that came out was of a camel!

### **IGST, concept of 'supply' instead of 'sale' and reduction of distinction between goods and services are game changers**

IGST is a novel idea in the GST structure.

Indeed concept of IGST, changing tax incidence on 'supply' instead of on 'sale' and elimination of distinction between goods and services are key concepts in GST.

These will completely alter the present tax scenario.

Advantage of IGST is that taxes will move along with goods and services, eliminating need for obtaining refund of taxes in case of inter-state transactions.

Inter-state movement of goods will be smooth and hassle free.

Distinction between goods and services will be considerably reduced, except in cases relating to place of supply and time of supply. This will considerably reduce present ambiguities and litigation.

### **Taxes will move with goods**

The major problem in present system of sales tax is that goods move from one State to other, but taxes remain within the State. For example, if goods on which State Vat is paid at 15% are sold inter-state against C form, CST rate is 2%.

Similar 'retention' is there if goods are stock transferred to another State.

The assessee then has to claim refund of this excess input credit of local Vat. In almost all States, there are



tremendous delays in getting the refunds. Most of the States are practically insolvent and have no money to pay off these refund claims.

Besides, there is tremendous harassment, corruption and delays in getting the refunds. Huge funds of assessee are blocked for years.

In IGST, the question of refund will be only in case of physical export of goods or supplies to SEZ, international bidding etc. In other cases, assessee will pay IGST in one State and its input tax credit will be available to customer in other State.

The inter-state adjustment will be made by Central Clearing Agency. Assessee is not concerned with that adjustment at all.

### **Distribution network will be simpler**

At present, if an assessee wants to do business in multi-States, he has to maintain stocks in each State and movement of goods from one State to another means further blockage of funds, besides corruption and harassment.

Under IGST, a dealer can establish hub and spoke approach for distribution of his final products. He can maintain depots at few strategic locations in country and from those locations, he can distribute goods to nearby States. This will be very cost effective distribution network for assessee.

It is true that 1% Additional tax on supply of goods (ATSG) in inter-state will impose the additional burden. However, if such tax is levied only once at the originating State, the impact of this additional tax will be limited.

### **Ways of doing business will change**

Whole procurement policies and distribution policies will have to be restructured and re-oriented to get maximum benefit from the new GST tax structure.

Accounting policies will have to adapt to suit GST requirements.

It is projected that GDP of India will improve by 1% to 2% by introduction of GST.

An individual taxable person (termed as assessee in earlier laws) is more concerned about his costs. These will surely reduce under GST, which will improve his bottom line. Organisation will be more efficient and lean.

### **No 'ease of doing business' in GST**

Though overall GST provisions, as developed, are good, there are some bad and ugly provision. Some of these are discussed below. As time passes, more and more problem areas will be noticed.

### **Avoidance of dual control**

A taxable person should be under one authority - either Centre or State. Thus, principle of avoiding dual control is laudable.

However, how bifurcation of taxable persons will be made between State and Centre is not clear.

It seems such bifurcation will be done on random basis. If so, this will lead to chaos. In case of taxable persons having multi-state businesses, they may be assessed by State Government authorities in some States and by Central Government authorities in some other States. This will lead to different authorities taking different view on same transaction. Ideally, taxable persons having multi-state businesses (including telecom, insurance) and those predominantly in export and import field should be under control of Central Government. Industries and businesses restricted to one State should be under control of State Government. This will ensure avoidance of conflicting views by tax authorities on same issue.

This will create problems for consultants also. Some of their clients may be under State Government Control while others may be under Central Government control. Thus, they will have to deal with two authorities or

have separate partners dealing with different authorities.

Valuation provisions copied from excise and service tax law

Some concepts of Valuation provisions have been copied from present service tax and excise law. Concepts in these provisions like 'related person' and 'price is sole consideration' are not in tune with concept of GST at all. Such valuation provisions will increase litigation and are really unworkable in GST regime where transaction value is the basic criteria. Such artificial additions will result in disallowances of legitimate input tax credit, as that tax has been paid by some other person.

Really provision relating to related buyer should be retained only when the related buyer is ultimate consumer and is not eligible for input tax credit.

'Value' for GST would include interest or late fee or penalty for delayed payment of any consideration for any supply. This would create havoc.

#### **Artificial disallowances of input tax credit**

Provision for disallowing input tax credit on rent-a-cab service makes no sense, as in many cases, this service is used for legitimate business purposes. Some services like food and beverages and beauty treatment are legitimate business expenses for some kinds of businesses. In those cases, these should be allowable.

Input tax credit of legitimate expenditure like telecom towers and pipelines outside the factory is being denied. Services relating to construction of office building or factory building are not eligible. Does it mean that we

should work in open and building is waste of money?

#### **Payment of GST on advances received**

Receiving advance from customers is common. However, GST is proposed to be payable when advance is received, even if supply of goods and services is to be made at a later stage. This will throw the business out of gear and compliance costs will increase, since when advance is received, receipt voucher is required to be issued for payment of tax. This has to be adjusted later. Input Tax Credit will not be available when GST is paid on advance received.

Interestingly, if the amount is termed as 'adjustable deposit' in a separate account (and not in individual debtor's account), GST is not payable, though Company Law issues are likely to arise.

#### **Reversal of input tax credit if payment not made to supplier within 180 days**

If payment of bill and tax thereon is not made within 180 days, input tax credit is required to be reversed - second proviso to section 16(3)(d) of CGST Act.

The purpose seems to be to avoid bogus invoices. However, since tax has been received by Government, there is no loss to Government revenue.

It is not clear why Government is acting as recovery agent for supplier.

In construction industry, retention of 5%/10% amount for one or two years is common. Some deductions from invoices are common in business. In such cases, reversal of ITC will be required.

#### **GST on fringe benefits to employees**

Employer and employee have been defined as 'related persons'. Hence, fringe benefits provided to employees will be subject to GST. It will be similar to fringe benefit tax, which will lead to tremendous litigation and heavy compliance costs.

Gifts upto Rs 50,000 to employees may be exempted. However, reversal of input tax credit will be required.

Post supply discounts and price reductions after supply not eligible for deduction from value Giving trade discounts and price reductions during negotiations after supply of goods and services is very common in business. However, if such post supply discounts were not anticipated at the time of supply, it is not allowed

to be deducted from value. This provision completely ignores business reality as post supply negotiations and price reductions are common in business.

Further, if payment is not made to supplier within 180 days, input tax credit has to be reversed with interest though Government has received full amount of service tax. This is double whammy.

#### **Intimation for sending goods for job work**

Section 143(1) of CGST Act requires that inputs or capital goods can be sent to a job worker under intimation.

It seems details of all job work challans have to be uploaded. This will increase compliance costs.

#### **Reverse charge if supply received from unregistered person**

There is provision of payment of GST under reverse charge if procurement is from unregistered person. This will create tremendous accounting and record keeping challenges as such reverse charge would apply even to small purchases and petty services. It will increase compliance costs tremendously as taxable person is required to classify of these supplies and prepare invoices.

#### **Composition Scheme only if all purchases within State and from registered persons**

Composition scheme is available to small taxable persons if all their purchases are from registered persons within the State. Otherwise, they have to pay GST on purchases. This condition is practically impossible to be complied with.

Further, limit of Rs 50 lakhs is meagre as compliance costs are very high in GST.

#### **System is master - not human being**

In GST, system is master. Law will be what system decides.

There is not likely to be much human touch in many aspects of GST.

This is particularly in case of input tax credit where human will be helpless against system. Examples - mismatches, adjustment of payments on FIFO basis

Huge amount of data uploading and data crunching is required. If system fails, whole mechanism of input tax credit and adjustment of taxes fails.

Many taxable persons do not have capability to deal with the IT challenges under GST. Even infrastructure required for compliance is insufficient outside major cities and towns.

#### **CGST/SGST paid when IGST was payable and vice versa**

Interpretation of provisions of 'place of supply' and 'fixed establishment' are critical in determining whether IGST is payable or SGST/CGST are payable.

A taxable person who has paid CGST/SGST (in SGST Act) on a transaction considered by him to be an intra-state supply, but which is subsequently held to be an inter-state supply, shall be granted refund of CGST/SGST (in SGST Act). This means that he will have to pay IGST and then claim refund of SGST/CGST paid. There is Parallel provision in IGST Law also.

Really, there should be adjustment between State and Centre, instead of asking taxable person to pay ISGT (or CGST and SGST) and then claim refund of SGST and CGST paid (or IGST paid, as applicable). Even assuming there are some difficulties in adjusting SGST with IGST and vice versa, there should be no difficulty in adjusting CGST and IGST as both are paid to Central Government only.

If the receiver had availed input tax credit, refund will not be admissible.

#### **Conflict of interest between Centre and State**

State Government Authorities from where goods or services are supplied will try to interpret place of supply rules in favour of provision of payment of SGST and CGST in their State. On the other hand, State

Government authorities where goods and services are received will try to interpret the provision such that either IGST should have been paid or SGST of their State should have been paid.

This will create conflicts as divergent views are possible. Only solace is that Appellate Tribunal is common for SGST, UTGST and CGST.

#### **Liability of GST on commission agent earning foreign exchange for India**

As per provision of section 10(8)(b) of IGST Law a commission agent in India providing service to Principal outside India and earning foreign exchange for India is made liable to pay GST, while Principal in India paying commission in foreign exchange to foreign commission agent is not required to pay GST. This is indeed an ironical situation.

#### **Tendency of traders to reduce inventory on 1-7-2017**

There will be attempt by all dealers to reduce inventory as on 30-6-2017 to minimise problems of carry forward of input tax credit of excise duty, CVD and State Vat paid on stock lying with him on 1-7-2017.

If this happens all over India, we can imagine its cumulative effect. There will be lull in economy at least during transition period, similar to demonetization [note bandi] in November, 2016.

#### **Conclusion**

The coming GST is not an ideal GST. However, considering the present political situation and limitations, this is the best that could be achieved.

GST is not an eight lane super national highway as was originally envisaged. It is a typical Indian road with encroachments, potholes and diversions.

However, the road is motorable and surely better than existing situation. The GST as planned will surely be much better than the present provisions.

IGST, concept of 'supply' and elimination of distinction between goods and services are the game changers. It will help in developing a national market and considerably reduce the cascading effect of taxes.

The way of doing business will drastically change on introduction of GST.

It is projected that GDP of India will improve by 1% to 2% by introduction of GST. In any case, distribution costs and procurement costs of every assessee will certainly be lower in GST.

Let us hope and pray that GST will be 'Good and Sensible Tax' and will be introduced w.e.f. 1-7-2017 as planned.

## Textile Sector Skill Council

NSDC in consultation with Ministry of Textiles, GoI, established 3 sector skill councils to meet the skill requirements of the complete supply chain - Apparel, Home Textiles & Made Ups Sector Skill Council, Handicrafts & Carpet Sector Skill Council and Textile Sector Skill Council (TSC).

TSC is a non-profit organization established by Confederation of Indian Textile Industry (CITI) in association with 14 other industry associations. It was officially launched on 22nd August, 2014. It takes care of skill requirements of spinning, weaving (including handlooms), knitting and processing sectors. It is governed by Board of Directors who are nominees of these associations. For technical inputs, It is guided by 3 committees-Committee for Quality Assurance (CQA), Committee for Affiliation, Accreditation & Assessment (C3A) and Research Advisory Committee (RAC). The first committee take care of deciding training program content / syllabus (National Occupational Standards, NOS and Qualification Packs, QP) for all categories of the workforce; the second committee gives affiliation to textile mills as training providers and awards accreditation to assessing agencies and assessors to evaluate the trainees. The third committee, periodically reviews the demand and supply of skilled personnel, identify shortfall in numbers and skill sets, identify trends and future requirements and benchmark international practices. Sixty MD/CEOs of leading textile mills are members of these three committees.

In short, TSC is an industry body responsible to establish an industry recognized skill development system. TSC awards government recognized certificate to the trainees on successful completing of the training programs.

Till date TSC has developed QPs (syllabus) for 76 categories of workers which cover 80% of work force employed in spinning Weaving, Knitting, Processing and Handloom. These QPs were prepared in consultation with about 400 senior technical personnel working in 180 mills. By the end of this year, TSC proposes to bring another 60QPs for Quality Control, Wool, Jute, Silk and raffia Sectors.

TSC has facilitated training of round 34,000 candidates for textile Mill and Handloom sector since inception till January 2017 through around 400 training centers affiliated to TSC. The details of textile Mills which participated in the scheme is available on [www.texskill.in](http://www.texskill.in).

Further, TSC also organized “Training of Trainer” programs for around 700 trainers to conduct these courses. BTRA, SITRA and SIMA have taken an active role in conducting these ToT programs.

Under PMKVY 2.0 TSC has already facilitated training, assessment and certification of over 50,000 numbers for handloom and Power loom sector under Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) from January 2017 till date. TSC has proposals for certifying close to four lacs in the sector under RPL. The payout for RPL has three components – Rs. 500 to the trainee as wage compensation, Rs. 800 to TSC for assessment and certification and Rs. 1,700 to the Training Centre (Textile Mill/handloom organization) after successful completion of the training.

The training for fresh candidates is offered at NSQF level 3 and 4 of 300 Hrs duration and the payout is Rs. 12,210 per trainee at the rate of Rs. 40.4 per hour.

The Training Centre must have TSC certified trainer for conducting both fresh and RPL trainings. The details may be obtained by sending the queries to [info@texskill.in](mailto:info@texskill.in).

The textile mills affiliated as Training Providers with TSC can derive monetary and non-monetary benefits. While a structured and organized training leads to better productivity, reduced rejections and time losses

### **Textile Sector Skill Council**

and thus increased profitability, the industries can claim reimbursement of part or full of the cost incurred in training the workers through various funding schemes offered by Central and state governments and other funding agencies. Besides PMKVY, TSC also facilitates training and certification of backward class candidates through the scheme financed by national backward Class Finance & development corporation (NBCFDC).

The registration of a Training Centre must be done at [www.smrtnsdc.org](http://www.smrtnsdc.org) online and the details of PMKVY scheme are available at [www.pmkvyofficial.org](http://www.pmkvyofficial.org).

VERTICAL INTEGRATED COMPOSITE MILL.....



JCT LIMITED

— SINCE 1946 —



*the real fabrics  
for real heroes...*

LEADERSHIP THROUGH EXCELLENCE AND PERFORMANCE.....

JCT's versatility is extended in the wide combination of fabric blend comprising 100% Cotton, Poly Cotton CVC, Cotton Nylon, 100% Polyester & 100% Nylon & inherently Flame Retardant fabrics using specialised blends of Aramids, Modacrylics, FR Viscose & Antistatic Fibres.


JCT LIMITED  
— SINCE 1946 —

G. T. Road, PHAGWARA-144401 (Punjab) India

Tel. : +91-1824-305008, 304058  
Fax : +91-1824-261191  
E-mail : [jctadmin@jctltd.com](mailto:jctadmin@jctltd.com)  
Web : [www.jct.co.in](http://www.jct.co.in)

achhe  
lage  
achhe  
dikhe



Shop online :   
[www.ttbazaar.com](http://www.ttbazaar.com)



Follow us on  
  

INNER WEAR | CASUAL WEAR | SPORTS WEAR | SHIRTS & TROUSERS - MEN, LADIES AND KIDS | HOME TEXTILES

T.T. Limited: Ph.: 011-45060708, 1800 1035 681 (Toll Free) | E.: [newdelhi@ttlimited.co.in](mailto:newdelhi@ttlimited.co.in) | W.: [www.ttlimited.co.in](http://www.ttlimited.co.in)

 is a world famous globally well known Multi Product Brand selling in 65+ countries Since 1964 & Registered Trade Mark owned by T.T Industries, N. Delhi-5



**BIRLA COTSYN**  
(INDIA) LTD.

Quality  
Unmatched  
Colours  
Unlimited



100% Cotton Yarn | 100% Polyester Yarn | 100% Viscose Yarn | 100% Acrylic Yarn & Blends of above

### **Birla Cotsyn (India) Limited**

C-6/1, MIDC Industrial Area, Malkapur, Distt. Buldhana - 443 101 (INDIA)  
Tel.: +91-7267 262683, Fax: +91 7267 262674, E-mail: yamsale@birlacotsyn.com  
Website: [www.birlacotsyn.com](http://www.birlacotsyn.com)



**BST Textile Mills Pvt. Ltd.**

( A 100 % Cotton spinning unit )

*Spinning*

*Quality*

*Yarns*

High quality 100% Cotton Yarns Carded & Combed for Apparel Wear, Terry Towel, Denims, Home Furnishings. Produced with World Class Technology from Rieter, Zinser, Schlafhorst, Truetzschler & LMW.

100% Cotton Ring Spun Raw white yarns Carded & Combed for knitting & weaving. TFO double & Multifold Yarns, Open-End Yarns produced on Schlafhorst Autocoro 8 SE 20 Rotors.

**RING SPUN:**

- Slub Yarns :Ne 5's - Ne 20's
- Slub Core Spun Lycra:Ne 8's-Ne20's
- Core Spun Lycra Yarns:Ne 8's - Ne 20's
- 2-Ply & Multifold Yarns:Ne 6's -Ne 24's
- Elite Compact With Elitwist Yarns
- Multicount & Multitwist Yarns:
- Ne 6's - Ne 20's

**OPEN END YARNS:**

- Ne 5's - Ne14's for Weaving
- 2ply & Multifold Ne 4's- Ne12's



Design-Global Apparel Medias- www.appareintextile.com

Office : # 309, Woodrow Building, Veera Desai Road, Andheri (W) Mumbai - 400053.

Tel: +91 - 22-42063999 Fax: +91 - 22-42063902

Email: nikhiltyagi@bsttextile.com, bstyarn@yahoo.com, Web: www.bstgroup.in

Factory : Plot No.9, Sector no.9, IIE SIDCUL, Pantnagar, Rudrapur-263153, Uttarakhand (INDIA)

Tele Fax : +91 - 5944 - 250209

# Data & Statistics

## COTTON

The First meeting of Consultative Committee of Cotton Advisory Board (CAB) for the Cotton Season 2016-17 was held under the Chairpersonship of Dr. Kavita Gupta, Textile Commissioner on 24.10.2016 (Monday) at office of the Textile Commissioner, Mumbai-20.

### **Kapas price:**

The Director (Marketing), CCI Ltd. gave a brief review on the Kapas prices and informed that at present, average Kapas prices are ruling above MSP by 28% in Northern Zone and by 32-33% in Central Zone. While in Southern Zone Kapas prices are ruling by 10% above MSP level. He further informed that as on 20.10.2016, progressive Kapas arrivals for 2016-17 are reported at 9.55 lakh bales which are around 25.33% more than the arrivals (i.e. 7.62 lakh bales) during the same period last year.

### **Cotton Lint Price:**

The President, CAI informed that the cotton lint prices during the cotton season 2016-17 were higher than those of the cotton season 2015-16. He added that the monthly average prices during the period from 01.10.2016 to 22.10.2016 in case of Punjab, Haryana and Rajasthan growths (26 mm length, 3.5 – 4.9 micronaire) are higher by 6.89%, Maharashtra, Madhya Pradesh and Andhra Pradesh growths (28 mm length, 3.5 - 4.9 micronaire) are higher by 10.95 %, Gujarat growths (29 mm length, 3.5 - 4.9 micronaire) are higher by 14.64%, long staple growth (31mm length, 3.5 - 4.9 micronaire) are higher by 12.96% and DCH-32 growths (34 mm length, 3.0 - 3.8 micronaire) are higher by 8.48% respectively vis-a-vis average of seasonal price of 2015-16 cotton season. He further informed that the increase in cotton prices is in the range of 6.89% to 14.64% during the period from 01.10.2016 to 22.10.2016 compared with the average of seasonal price of 2015-16 cotton season.

The Member-Secretary (Officiating) informed the Committee about the International Cotton Scenario as provided in the agenda circulated to all the members. In this backdrop, Shri B.K. Patodia, Past Chairman, Confederation of Indian Textile Industry and Chairman GTN Textiles Ltd. said that world over greater importance is laid down on stock to mill consumption ratio. The Cotton Balance Sheet drawn by Cotton Advisory Board in its meeting held on 13.07.2016 for the cotton season 2014-15 and 2015-16 reveals that the stock to mill consumption (Non – SSI + SSI) ratio at the end of cotton season 2014-15 and 2015-16 is 22% and 14% respectively which is low as compared to the world ending stock. With the low stock to mill consumption ratio, volatility in cotton prices is bound to happen. He said that world over, ending stock has never been less than 40% - 50% of the cotton consumption.

**Recommendation for Estimation of State-Wise Area under Cotton Cultivation for Cotton Season 2015-16 to CAB.**

As per the information made available by Joint Director, Directorate of Cotton Development (DOCD), Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India, the Area under Cotton Cultivation has been revised to 118.77 lakh hectares for the Cotton season 2015-16. The state-wise break up of area is as detailed below:

(Area In lakh hectares)

Sr. No.	Name of the State	Area estimated by CAB on 13.07.2016	Area recommended to CAB on 24.10.2016
1.	Punjab	3.98	3.39
2.	Haryana	6.15	6.03
3.	Rajasthan	4.48	4.48
<b>NORTHERN REGION</b>		<b>14.61</b>	<b>13.90</b>
4.	Gujarat	27.19	27.19
5.	Maharashtra	38.27	38.27
6.	Madhya Pradesh	5.47	5.47
<b>CENTRAL REGION</b>		<b>70.93</b>	<b>70.93</b>
7.	Telangana	17.78	17.78
8.	Andhra Pradesh	6.63	6.66
9.	Karnataka	6.11	6.33
10.	Tamil Nadu	1.29	1.42
<b>SOUTHERN REGION</b>		<b>31.81</b>	<b>32.19</b>
11.	Odisha	1.25	1.25
12.	Others	0.50	0.50
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>119.10</b>	<b>118.77</b>

**Agency-Wise Input on Estimation of State-Wise Cotton Production for the Cotton Season 2015-16 for CAB**

The Member-Secretary requested the agencies to place their production estimate before the committee. Accordingly, the inputs on estimation of State-wise Cotton production for the Cotton Season 2015-16 furnished by various agencies viz. Directorate of Cotton Development (DOCD), Cotton Association of India (CAI), Confederation of Indian Textile Industry (CITI), Cotton Corporation of India Ltd (CCI), Indian Cotton Federation (ICF) and Indian Cotton Association Ltd. (ICAL) are as under:-

(In lakh bales of 170 kg each)

Sr. No.	Name of the State	CAB estimates on 03.07.2016			Agency-wise input on estimation of production for CAB on 24.10.2016					
		Pressed Bales	Loose Cotton	Total	DOCD	CAI	CITI	CCI	ICF	ICAL
1.	Punjab	5.00	2.50	7.50	4.50	7.50	8.00	7.50	7.00	7.50
2.	Haryana	12.00	3.00	15.00	13.50	17.00	16.00	15.00	15.00	14.00
3.	Rajasthan	13.90	1.10	15.00	13.20	16.00	16.00	15.50	14.00	15.00
<b>NORTHERN REGION</b>		<b>30.90</b>	<b>6.60</b>	<b>37.50</b>	<b>31.20</b>	<b>40.50</b>	<b>40.00</b>	<b>38.00</b>	<b>36.00</b>	<b>36.50</b>
4.	Gujarat	90.80	3.20	94.00	97.00	88.00	99.00	90.00	93.00	90.00
5.	Maharashtra	69.25	5.75	75.00	65.00	78.00	75.00	75.00	74.00	76.00
6.	Madhya Pradesh	17.30	0.70	18.00	20.98	18.75	18.00	19.00	18.00	18.00
<b>CENTRAL REGION</b>		<b>177.35</b>	<b>9.65</b>	<b>187.00</b>	<b>182.98</b>	<b>184.75</b>	<b>192.00</b>	<b>184.00</b>	<b>185.00</b>	<b>184.00</b>
7.	Telangana	58.90	0.60	59.50	38.60	58.00	55.00	61.00	52.00	82.00
8.	Andhra Pradesh	18.10	5.90	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	23.00	
9.	Karnataka	18.90	1.10	20.00	16.00	18.50	18.00	21.00	14.00	18.00
10.	Tamil Nadu	2.80	2.20	5.00	3.69	7.00	5.00	5.00	4.00	5.00
<b>SOUTHERN REGION</b>		<b>98.70</b>	<b>9.80</b>	<b>108.50</b>	<b>82.29</b>	<b>107.50</b>	<b>102.00</b>	<b>111.00</b>	<b>93.00</b>	<b>105.00</b>
11.	Odisha	2.95	0.05	3.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
12.	Others	2.00	---	2.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>311.90</b>	<b>26.10</b>	<b>338.00</b>	<b>301.47</b>	<b>337.75</b>	<b>339.00</b>	<b>338.00</b>	<b>319.00</b>	<b>330.50</b>

The state wise production estimates are inclusive of loose Cotton.

## Cotton Season 2016-17

## Inputs on Estimation of State-Wise Area under Cotton and Cotton Production for Current Cotton Season 2016-17 for CAB

## Recommendation for Estimation of State-Wise Area Under Cotton Cultivation to CAB.

As per the information made available by Joint Director, DOCD, Area under cotton has been estimated at 105 lakh hectares. The state-wise break up of area is as detailed below:

(Area In lakh hectares)

Sr. No.	Name of the State	Area estimated by CAB on 24.10.2016	Area recommended to CAB on 24.10.2016
1.	Punjab	2.56	2.56
2.	Haryana	4.98	4.98
3.	Rajasthan	4.42	4.42
<b>NORTHERN REGION</b>		<b>11.96</b>	<b>11.96</b>
4.	Gujarat	24.00	24.00
5.	Maharashtra	38.06	38.06
6.	Madhya Pradesh	5.99	5.99
<b>CENTRAL REGION</b>		<b>68.05</b>	<b>68.05</b>
7.	Telangana	12.50	12.50
8.	Andhra Pradesh	4.49	4.49
9.	Karnataka	4.64	4.64
10.	Tamil Nadu	1.50	1.50
<b>SOUTHERN REGION</b>		<b>23.13</b>	<b>23.13</b>
11.	Odisha	1.36	1.36
12.	Others	0.50	0.50
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>105.00</b>	<b>105.00</b>

### Agency-Wise Input on Estimation of State-Wise Cotton Production for the Current Cotton Season 2016-17 for CAB

The Member-Secretary requested agencies to place their production estimate before the committee. Accordingly, the inputs on estimation of State-wise Cotton production for the Cotton Season 2016-17 furnished by various agencies viz. Directorate of Cotton Development (DOCD), Cotton Association of India (CAI), Confederation of Indian Textile Industry (CITI), Cotton Corporation of India Ltd (CCI), Indian Cotton Federation (ICF) and Indian Cotton Association Ltd. (ICAL) are as under:-

(In lakh bales of 170 kg each)

Sr. No.	Name of the State	Agency-wise input on estimation of production for CAB on 24.10.2016					
		DOCD	CAI	CITI	CCI	ICF	ICAL
1.	Punjab	10.99	8.50	8.00	7.50	8.50	9.00
2.	Haryana	20.94	18.50	20.00	18.00	18.50	18.00
3.	Rajasthan	15.86	18.00	18.00	15.00	18.00	18.00
<b>NORTHERN REGION</b>		<b>47.79</b>	<b>45.00</b>	<b>46.00</b>	<b>40.50</b>	<b>45.00</b>	<b>45.00</b>
4.	Gujarat	96.00	92.00	94.00	90.00	95.00	105.00
5.	Maharashtra	80.59	88.00	88.00	91.50	90.00	90.00
6.	Madhya Pradesh	21.17	20.00	20.00	20.00	19.50	22.00
<b>CENTRAL REGION</b>		<b>197.76</b>	<b>200.00</b>	<b>202.00</b>	<b>201.50</b>	<b>204.50</b>	<b>217.00</b>
7.	Telangana	37.13	48.00	48.00	49.00	45.00	48.00
8.	Andhra Pradesh	13.21	17.00	20.00	21.00	20.00	18.00
9.	Karnataka	14.44	22.00	21.00	22.00	20.00	22.00
10.	Tamil Nadu	4.94	7.00	5.00	6.00	4.00	5.00
<b>SOUTHERN REGION</b>		<b>69.72</b>	<b>94.00</b>	<b>94.00</b>	<b>98.00</b>	<b>89.00</b>	<b>93.00</b>
11.	Odisha	4.96	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
12.	Others	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>321.23</b>	<b>345.00</b>	<b>347.00</b>	<b>345.00</b>	<b>343.50</b>	<b>360.00</b>

The state-wise production estimates are inclusive of loose Cotton.

The Mahalanobis National Crop Forecast Centre (MNCFC) conveyed that MNCFC generally generate two estimates. First production estimate through Satellite Mapping for 2016-17 will be available by 10th November and second estimate by 10th December, 2016.



**Inputs on Import, Export and Consumption of Cotton for Cotton Season 2015-16 for CAB**

**Input on estimation of Import and Export of cotton**

The Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics (DGCI & S), Kolkata has furnished the provisional data on Import and Export of Cotton from October, 2015 to August, 2016 as 14.68 lakh bales and 68.41 lakh bales respectively. As regards the export and import of cotton during the month of September, 2016, the President, CAI opined that the quantity of export of cotton in the month of September, 2016 was meager and import of cotton could be to the tune of 6 lakh bales respectively.

**Agency-wise input on estimation of Cotton Consumption**

The Economics & Statistics Branch of Office of the Textile Commissioner has furnished the provisional month – wise consumption data for the eleven months i.e. October, 2015 – August, 2016 for Non-SSI units and SSI units as 249.47 lakh bales and 24.83 lakh bales respectively.

**Inputs on Import, Export and Consumption of Cotton for Current Cotton Season 2016-17 for CAB**

**Agency-wise input on estimation of Import and Export of cotton**

The President, CAI opined that the export of cotton for the cotton season 2016-17 would be around 50 - 55 lakh bales and Import of cotton would be around 17 lakh bales respectively.

**Agency-wise input on estimation of Cotton Consumption**

The Secretary General, Southern India Mills Association (SIMA) opined that the Cotton consumption for 2016-17 for Non-SSI and SSI units would be around 310 lakh bales.

## Area, Production and Productivity of Cotton in India from 1947-48 onwards

Year	Area In lakh hectares	Production In lakh bales of 170 kgs	Yield kgs per hectare
1947-48	44.24	33.36	132
1950-51	58.82	34.3	99
1960-61	76.1	60.12	134
1970-71	76.05	56.64	127
1980-81	78.23	78	169
1990-91	74.39	117	267
2000-01	85.76	140	278
2001-02	87.3	158	308
2002-03	76.67	136	302
2003-04	76.3	179	399
2004-05	87.86	243	470
2005-06	86.77	241	472
2006-07	91.44	280	521
2007-08	94.14	307	554
2008-09	94.06	290	524
2009-10	103.1	305	503
2010-11	111.42	339	517
2011-12	121.78	367	512
2012-13	119.78	370	525
2013-14	119.6	398	566
2014-15	128.46	386	511
2015-16*	118.77	338	484
2016-17*	105	351	568

\*Source: Cotton Advisory Board(CAB)

## Area, Production and Productivity of Cotton (State-Wise) 2012-13 onwards...

Year	2012-13			2013-14			2014-15(P)*			2015-16(P)*			2016-17(P)*		
	Area	Prod	Yield	Area	Prod	Yield	Area	Prod	Yield	Area	Prod	Yield	Area	Prod	Yield
Punjab	4.80	21.00	744.00	4.46	21.00	800.00	4.20	12.00	486.00	3.39	7.50	376.00	2.56	9.00	598.00
Haryana	6.14	26.00	720.00	5.36	24.00	761.00	6.48	20.50	538.00	6.03	15.00	423.00	4.98	20.00	683.00
Rajasthan	4.50	17.00	642.00	3.93	14.00	606.00	4.87	17.00	593.00	4.48	15.00	569.00	4.42	18.00	692.00
<b>North total</b>	<b>15.44</b>	<b>64.00</b>	<b>705.00</b>	<b>13.75</b>	<b>59.00</b>	<b>729.00</b>	<b>15.55</b>	<b>49.50</b>	<b>541.00</b>	<b>13.90</b>	<b>37.50</b>	<b>459.00</b>	<b>11.96</b>	<b>47.00</b>	<b>668.00</b>
Gujarat	24.97	93.00	633.00	25.19	124.00	837.00	27.73	108.00	662.00	27.19	94.00	588.00	24.00	95.00	673.00
Maharashtra	41.46	81.00	332.00	41.92	84.00	341.00	41.90	78.00	316.00	38.27	75.00	333.00	38.06	89.00	398.00
Madhya Pradesh	6.08	19.00	531.00	5.14	19.00	628.00	5.47	18.00	559.00	5.47	18.00	559.00	5.99	21.00	596.00
<b>Central total</b>	<b>72.51</b>	<b>193.00</b>	<b>452.00</b>	<b>72.25</b>	<b>227.00</b>	<b>534.00</b>	<b>75.10</b>	<b>204.00</b>	<b>462.00</b>	<b>70.93</b>	<b>187.00</b>	<b>448.00</b>	<b>68.05</b>	<b>205.00</b>	<b>512.00</b>
Telangana	--	--	--	--	--	--	17.13	57.00	566.00	17.78	59.50	569.00	12.50	48.00	653.00
Andhra Pradesh	24.00	84.00	595.00	23.89	78.00	555.00	8.21	27.00	559.00	6.66	24.00	613.00	4.49	19.00	719.00
Karnataka	4.85	17.00	596.00	6.62	23.00	591.00	8.75	31.50	612.00	6.33	20.00	537.00	4.64	21.00	769.00
Tamil Nadu	1.28	6.00	797.00	1.52	5.00	559.00	1.87	5.00	455.00	1.42	5.00	599.00	1.50	6.00	680.00
<b>South Total</b>	<b>30.13</b>	<b>107.00</b>	<b>604.00</b>	<b>32.03</b>	<b>106.00</b>	<b>563.00</b>	<b>35.96</b>	<b>120.50</b>	<b>570.00</b>	<b>32.19</b>	<b>108.50</b>	<b>573.00</b>	<b>23.13</b>	<b>94.00</b>	<b>691.00</b>
Orissa	1.19	4.00	571.00	1.24	4.00	548.00	1.27	4.00	535.00	1.25	3.00	408.00	1.36	3.00	375.00
Others	0.51	2.00	667.00	0.33	2.00	1,030.00	0.31	2.00	1,097.00	0.50	2.00	680.00	0.50	2.00	680.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>370.00</b>			<b>398.00</b>			<b>380.00</b>			<b>352.00</b>			<b>351.00</b>	
<b>GR TOTAL</b>	<b>119.78</b>	<b>370.00</b>	<b>525.00</b>	<b>119.60</b>	<b>398.00</b>	<b>566.00</b>	<b>128.19</b>	<b>380.00</b>	<b>504.00</b>	<b>118.77</b>	<b>338.00</b>	<b>484.00</b>	<b>105.00</b>	<b>351.00</b>	<b>568.00</b>

Area in lakh hectare, prod in lakh bales 170 kgs, yield kgs per hectare

P-Provisional

\*Inclusive of State-wise loose cotton production.

\*As per CAB meeting dated 2-2-2016

Source: Cotton Advisory Board

**Statewise area under cotton and production as per cotton advisory board (CAB)  
Cotton season (oct-sept) 2015-16 and 2016-17**

Name of the state	2015-16 (Provisional)*						2016-17 *			
	Area	Production			Yield	Area	Production			Yield
		Pressed bales	Loose Cotton	Total			Pressed bales	Loose Cotton	Total	
Punjab	3.39	5.00	2.50	7.50	376.11	2.56	6.50	2.50	9.00	597.66
Haryana	6.03	12.00	3.00	15.00	422.89	4.98	17.00	3.00	20.00	682.73
Rajasthan	4.48	13.90	1.10	15.00	569.20	4.42	16.90	1.10	18.00	692.31
<b>NORTHERN ZONE</b>	<b>13.90</b>	<b>30.90</b>	<b>6.60</b>	<b>37.50</b>	<b>458.63</b>	<b>11.96</b>	<b>40.40</b>	<b>6.60</b>	<b>47.00</b>	<b>668.06</b>
Gujarat	27.19	90.80	3.20	94.00	587.72	24.00	91.80	3.20	95.00	672.92
Maharashtra	38.27	69.25	5.75	75.00	333.16	38.06	83.25	5.75	89.00	397.53
Madhya Pradesh	5.47	17.30	0.70	18.00	559.41	5.99	20.30	0.70	21.00	595.99
<b>CENTRAL ZONE</b>	<b>70.93</b>	<b>177.35</b>	<b>9.65</b>	<b>187.00</b>	<b>448.19</b>	<b>68.05</b>	<b>195.35</b>	<b>9.65</b>	<b>205.00</b>	<b>512.12</b>
Telangana	17.78	58.90	0.60	59.50	568.90	12.50	47.40	0.60	48.00	652.80
Andhra Pradesh	6.66	18.10	5.90	24.00	612.61	4.49	13.10	5.90	19.00	719.38
Karnataka	6.33	18.90	1.10	20.00	537.12	4.64	19.90	1.10	21.00	769.40
Tamilnadu	1.42	2.80	2.20	5.00	598.59	1.50	3.80	2.20	6.00	680.00
<b>SOUTHERN ZONE</b>	<b>32.19</b>	<b>98.70</b>	<b>9.80</b>	<b>108.50</b>	<b>573.00</b>	<b>23.13</b>	<b>84.20</b>	<b>9.80</b>	<b>94.00</b>	<b>690.88</b>
Orissa	1.25	2.95	0.05	3.00	408.00	1.36	2.95	0.05	3.00	375.00
Others	0.50	2.00	-	2.00	680.00	0.50	2.00	-	2.00	680.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>118.77</b>	<b>311.90</b>	<b>26.10</b>	<b>338.00</b>	<b>483.79</b>	<b>105.00</b>	<b>324.90</b>	<b>26.10</b>	<b>351.00</b>	<b>568.29</b>

Area in Lakh hectares

Production in lakh bales of 170 kgs each

Yield in Kilogram / Hectare

Loose Cotton delivery is based on the survey of "loose cotton delivery and consumption in India" undertaken by ATIRA

\* - As estimated by CAB in its meeting held on 24.10.2016

## Demand and Supply of Indian Cotton

( In Lakh bales of 170 kgs)

	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16*	2016
<b>OPENING STOCK</b>	40.50	45.77	40.00	40.00	33.00	66.23	43
( AS ON 1st AUG)							
<b>PRODUCTION</b>	339.00	367.00	370.00	398.00	386.00	338.00	340
<b>IMPORTS</b>	5.00	7.51	14.59	11.51	14.39	20.00	25
<b>TOTAL SUPPLY</b>	<b>384.50</b>	<b>420.28</b>	<b>424.59</b>	<b>449.51</b>	<b>433.39</b>	<b>424.23</b>	<b>408</b>
<hr/>							
<b>C/PTION BY MILLS</b>	221.77	223.59	251.74	268.03	278.06	272.00	272
<b>C/PTION BY SMALL UNITS</b>	24.46	22.12	23.59	25.20	26.38	27.00	28
<b>C/PTION BY NON-MILLS</b>	16.00	5.00	7.83	6.32	5.00	13.00	10
<b>EXPORTS</b>	76.50	129.57	101.43	116.96	57.72	69.00	65
<b>TOTAL OFF-TAKE</b>	338.73	380.28	384.59	416.51	367.16	381.00	375
<b>CLOSING BALANCE</b>	<b>45.77</b>	<b>40.00</b>	<b>40.00</b>	<b>33.00</b>	<b>66.23</b>	<b>43.23</b>	<b>33</b>

Source: CAB - (\*) Except 2016-17

NITMA

Cotton Season-wise Monthly average prices of selected varieties of Lint Cotton

(Rs/Qtl)

Month	J-34			H-4		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
October	9,037	9,092	10,698	9,111	8,820	11,451
November	8,722	8,868	10,555	9,014	8,838	10,755
December	8,839	9,071	10,783	9,170	9,096	10,768
January	8,726	9,277	11,584	8,642	9,268	11,436
February	8,561	9,105	12,071	8,426	9,126	11,753
March	8,946	8,972	12,528	8,569	8,862	11,818
April	9,501	9,353		9,214	9,243	
May	9,925	9,819		9,617	9,766	
June	9,948	10,891		9,418	10,981	
July	9,695	12,498		9,181	12,749	
August	9,404	12,724		8,982	12,802	
September	9,464	11,867		9,148	12,507	
<b>Average of the season</b>	<b>9,231</b>	<b>10,128</b>		<b>9,041</b>	<b>10,172</b>	
Month	S-6			Bunny / Brahma		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
October	9,408	9,129	11,595	9,937	9,182	11,953
November	9,227	9,057	10,890	9,523	9,129	11,135
December	9,321	9,342	10,969	9,620	9,343	11,137
January	8,800	9,469	11,601	9,256	9,670	11,818
February	8,630	9,407	11,946	9,348	9,735	12,245
March	8,751	9,188	12,121	9,447	9,626	12,587
April	9,363	9,554		10,041	10,074	
May	9,818	9,931		10,310	10,538	
June	9,637	11,068		10,020	11,690	
July	9,643	12,906		9,799	13,512	
August	9,558	13,011		9,609	13,593	
September	9,750	12,689		9,501	13,373	
<b>Average of the season</b>	<b>9,326</b>	<b>10,396</b>		<b>9,701</b>	<b>10,789</b>	

(Source: Cotton Association of India)

## Cotton Season-Wise Monthly Average Prices of Selected Varieties of Lint Cotton

(Rs/QtI)

Month	DCH-32		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
October	12,486	12,609	15,197
November	12,184	12,642	14,922
December	12,393	12,782	15,247
January	12,319	13,799	15,477
February	11,703	13,850	15,668
March	11,329	13,608	16,170
April	12,467	13,876	
May	12,885	14,106	
June	12,511	14,946	
July	12,262	15,786	
August	12,008	16,003	
September	12,075	15,485	
<b>Average of the season</b>	<b>12,219</b>	<b>14,124</b>	

(Source: Cotton Association of India)

NITMA

Cotton consumption by NON-SSI mills

(Mn.Kg.)

Financial Year (Apr-Mar.)		Cotton Year (Oct.-Sept.)	
Year / Month	Consumption	Year / Month	Consumption
2005-2006	2,914.99 (171.46)	2005-2006	3,061.60 (180.10)
2006-2007	3,243.01 (190.77)	2006-2007	3,313.61 (194.91)
2007-2008	3,330.79 (195.91)	2007-2008	3,326.50 (195.67)
2008-2009	3,224.23 (189.66)	2008-2009	3,242.60 (190.87)
2009-2010	3,437.13 (202.18)	2009-2010	3,725.72 (219.16)
2010-2011	3,953.05 (232.53)	2010-2011	3,770.02 (221.77)
2011-2012	3590.36 (211.20)	2011-2012	3,800.83 (223.58)
2012-13	4,091.56 (240.68)	2012-2013	4,279.42 (251.73)
2013-14	4,442.51 (261.32)	2013-14 (P)	4,556.77 (268.05)
2014-15 (P)	4,651.12 (273.60)	2014-15 (P)	4,727.23 (278.07)
2015-16 (P)	4,670.50 (274.74)	2015-16 (P)	4,594.15 (270.24)
2016-17 (P)	4,521.12(265.95)	2016-17 (P) (Oct-Apr.)	2,670.75 (157.10)
2017-18 (P) (Apr.)	438.65 (25.80)	--	--
<b>2014-15 (P)</b>		<b>2013-14 (P)</b>	
April	378.77 (22.28)	October	371.91 (21.88)
May	379.90 (22.35)	November	355.92 (20.94)
June	374.76 (22.04)	December	391.15 (23.01)
July	381.00 (22.41)	January	392.11 (23.07)
August	379.26 (22.31)	February	360.33 (21.20)
September	401.15 (23.60)	March	390.51 (22.97)
October	376.28 (22.13)	April	378.77 (22.28)
November	389.15 (22.89)	May	379.90 (22.35)
December	402.41 (23.67)	June	374.76 (22.04)
January	400.74 (23.57)	July	381.00 (22.41)
February	381.61 (22.45)	August	379.26 (22.31)
March	406.09 (23.89)	September	401.15 (23.60)



NITMA

Cotton consumption by NON-SSI mills

(Mn.Kg.)

Financial Year (Apr-Mar.)		Cotton Year (Oct.-Sept.)	
Year / Month	Consumption	Year / Month	Consumption
<b>2015-16 (P)</b>		<b>2014-15 (P)</b>	
April	397.55 (23.39)	October	376.28 (22.13)
May	398.65 (23.45)	November	389.15 (22.89)
June	397.19 (23.36)	December	402.41 (23.67)
July	395.37 (23.26)	January	400.74 (23.57)
August	402.15 (23.66)	February	381.61 (22.45)
Sept.	380.05 (22.36)	March	406.09 (23.89)
Oct.	382.45 (22.50)	April	397.55 (23.39)
Nov.	360.77 (21.22)	May	398.65 (23.45)
Dec.	392.00 (23.06)	June	397.19 (23.36)
Jan.	389.38 (22.90)	July	395.37 (23.26)
Feb.	379.45 (22.32)	August	402.15 (23.66)
Mar.	395.49 (23.26)	September	380.05 (22.36)
<b>2016-17 (P)</b>		<b>2015-16 (P)</b>	
April	385.42 (22.67)	October	382.45 (22.50)
May	391.74 (23.04)	November	360.77 (21.22)
June	394.34 (23.20)	December	392.00 (23.06)
July	389.80 (22.93)	January	389.38 (22.90)
August	376.73 (22.16)	February	379.45 (22.32)
September	356.16 (20.95)	March	395.49 (23.26)
October	331.90 (19.52)	April	385.42 (22.67)
November	354.84 (20.87)	May	391.74 (23.04)
December	376.46 (22.14)	June	394.34 (23.20)
January	383.86 (22.58)	July	389.80 (22.93)
February	380.86 (22.40)	August	376.73 (22.16)
March	399.01 (23.47)	September	356.16 (20.95)

## Cotton consumption by NON-SSI mills

(Mn.Kg.)

Financial Year (Apr-Mar.)		Cotton Year (Oct.-Sept.)	
Year / Month	Consumption	Year / Month	Consumption
<b>2017-18 (P)</b>		<b>2016-17 (P)</b>	
April	438.65 (25.80)	October	331.90 (19.52)
--	--	November	354.84 (20.87)
--	--	December	376.46 (22.14)
--	--	January	383.86 (22.58)
--	--	February	380.86 (22.40)
--	--	March	399.01 (23.47)
--	--	April	438.65 (25.80)

Note :- Figures in brackets indicate quantity in terms of lakh bales of 170 kg. each.

P = Provisional

O/o the Textile Commissioner

Updated on 27.06.2017

NITMA

Cotton consumption by SSI mills

(Mn.Kg.)

Financial Year (Apr-Mar.)		Cotton Year (Oct.-Sept.)	
Year / Month	Consumption	Year / Month	Consumption
2004-2005	248.07 (14.59)	2004-2005	281.84 (16.57)
2005-2006	306.93 (18.03)	2005-2006	320.91 (18.85)
2006-2007	337.03 (19.82)	2006-2007	361.33 (21.27)
2007-2008	376.39 (22.17)	2007-2008	375.23 (22.08)
2008-2009	356.65 (20.97)	2008-09	343.68 (20.22)
2009-2010	358.53 (21.09)	2009-10	386.30 (22.72)
2010-11	420.70 (24.75)	2010-11	415.85 (24.46)
2011-12	381.34 (22.43)	2011-2012	375.59 (22.09)
2012-13	381.79 (22.46)	2012-2013 (P)	401.31 (23.61)
2013-14	423.69 (24.92)	2013-2014 (P)	428.31 (25.19)
2014-15	436.12 (25.65)	2014-2015 (P)	448.01 (26.35)
2015-16 (P)	460.18 (27.07)	2015-2016 (P)	459.95 (27.06)
2016-17 (P)	450.16 (26.48)	2016-17 (P) (Oct.-Apr.)	261.18 (15.36)
2017-18 (P) (Apr)	37.64 (2.21)	--	--
<b>2014-15 (P)</b>		<b>2013-14(P)</b>	
April	34.59 (2.03)	October	36.58 (2.15)
May	34.62 (2.04)	November	34.34 (2.02)
June	35.06 (2.06)	December	36.58 (2.15)
July	36.22 (2.13)	January	36.06 (2.12)
August	36.61 (2.15)	February	34.47 (2.03)
September	37.54 (2.21)	March	35.64 (2.10)
October	34.58 (2.03)	April	34.59 (2.03)
November	36.62 (2.15)	May	34.62 (2.04)
December	37.79 (2.22)	June	35.06 (2.06)
January	37.38 (2.20)	July	36.22 (2.13)
February	36.20 (2.13)	August	36.61 (2.15)
March	38.91 (2.29)	September	37.54 (2.21)

NITMA

Cotton consumption by SSI mills

(Mn.Kg.)

Financial Year (Apr-Mar.)		Cotton Year (Oct.-Sept.)	
Year / Month	Consumption	Year / Month	Consumption
<b>2015-16 (P)</b>		<b>2014-15 (P)</b>	
April	37.25 (2.19)	October	34.58 (2.03)
May	37.14 (2.18)	November	36.62 (2.15)
Jun	38.31 (2.25)	December	37.79 (2.22)
July	39.28 (2.31)	January	37.38 (2.20)
August	37.59 (2.21)	February	36.20 (2.13)
Sept.	37.91 (2.23)	March	38.91 (2.29)
Oct.	37.50 (2.21)	April	37.25 (2.19)
Nov.	36.11 (2.12)	May	37.14 (2.18)
Dec.	41.30 (2.43)	June	38.31 (2.25)
Jan.	40.01 (2.35)	July	39.28 (2.31)
Feb.	39.37 (2.32)	August	37.59 (2.21)
March	39.87 (2.35)	Sept.	37.91 (2.23)
<b>2016-17 (P)</b>		<b>2015-16 (P)</b>	
April	38.75 (2.28)	October	37.50 (2.21)
May	39.73 (2.34)	November	36.11 (2.12)
June	37.12 (2.18)	December	41.30 (2.43)
July	35.37 (2.08)	January	40.01 (2.35)
August	37.57 (2.21)	February	39.37 (2.32)
September	37.17 (2.19)	March	39.87 (2.35)
October	34.41 (2.02)	April	38.75 (2.28)
November	36.95 (2.17)	May	39.73 (2.34)
December	37.81 (2.22)	June	37.12 (2.18)
January	37.97 (2.23)	July	35.37 (2.08)
February	37.85 (2.23)	August	37.57 (2.21)
March	39.46 (2.32)	September	37.17 (2.19)

## Cotton consumption by SSI mills

(Mn.Kg.)

Financial Year (Apr-Mar.)		Cotton Year (Oct.-Sept.)	
Year / Month	Consumption	Year / Month	Consumption
<b>2017-18 (P)</b>		<b>2016-17 (P)</b>	
April	37.64 (2.21)	October	34.41 (2.02)
--	--	November	36.95 (2.17)
--	--	December	37.81 (2.22)
--	--	January	37.97 (2.23)
--	--	February	37.85 (2.23)
--	--	March	39.46 (2.32)
--	--	April	37.64 (2.21)

Note :- Figures in brackets indicate quantity in terms of lakh bales of 170 kg. each.

P = Provisional

O/o the Textile Commissioner

Updated on 27.06.2017

## Cotton Consumption - Cotton Year-wise

(In Mn. Kg)

Month	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16 (P)	2016-17 (P)
Oct.	375.53	302.01	371.35	408.49	411.02	419.96	365.77
Nov.	358.60	311.78	358.54	390.25	425.94	396.88	392.03
Dec.	383.65	342.24	384.75	427.72	440.30	433.30	414.10
Jan.	375.66	345.55	396.02	428.16	438.24	429.39	426.50
Feb.	343.85	345.19	378.10	394.80	418.00	418.81	417.19
March	370.08	346.46	401.38	426.15	445.20	435.37	440.04
April	342.85	345.19	394.75	413.36	434.80	424.18	476.29
May	316.86	361.65	388.47	414.51	435.79	431.47	
June	309.95	359.92	382.64	409.82	435.50	431.46	
July	323.03	376.30	409.90	417.22	434.64	425.17	
Aug.	316.82	375.31	411.96	415.86	439.73	414.30	
Sept.	368.99	364.86	402.88	438.70	417.96	393.33	
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,185.87</b>	<b>4,176.45</b>	<b>4,680.74</b>	<b>4,985.05</b>	<b>5,177.12</b>	<b>5,053.62</b>	<b>2,931.92</b>

## Cotton Consumption - Cotton Year-wise

(In Lakh bales)

Month	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16 (P)	2016-17 (P)
Oct.	22.09	17.77	21.84	24.03	24.17	24.70	21.52
Nov.	21.09	18.34	21.09	22.96	25.05	23.35	23.06
Dec.	22.57	20.13	22.63	25.16	25.89	25.49	24.36
Jan.	22.10	20.33	23.30	25.19	25.77	25.26	25.09
Feb.	20.23	20.31	22.24	23.22	24.58	24.64	24.54
March	21.77	20.38	23.61	25.07	26.18	25.61	25.88
April	20.17	20.31	23.22	24.32	25.57	24.95	28.02
May	18.64	21.27	22.85	24.38	25.62	25.38	
June	18.23	21.17	22.51	24.11	25.61	25.38	
July	19.00	22.14	24.11	24.54	25.56	25.01	
Aug.	18.64	22.08	24.23	24.46	25.86	24.37	
Sept.	21.71	21.46	23.70	25.81	24.58	23.14	
<b>Total</b>	<b>246.23</b>	<b>245.47</b>	<b>275.34</b>	<b>293.24</b>	<b>304.43</b>	<b>297.28</b>	<b>172.47</b>

**Cotton Consumption by Organized Sector Textile Mills (Non-SSI Mills) and Small Scale Spinning Mills (SSI) Units**

Year	Non-SSI mills		SSI mills	
	Avg consumption			
	Cotton consumption	Monthly consumption	Cotton consumption	Monthly consumption
2000-01	149.36	12.45	10.97	0.91
2001-02	147.00	12.25	11.70	0.98
2002-03	142.42	11.87	11.63	0.97
2003-04	150.39	12.53	13.00	1.08
2004-05	163.98	13.67	16.57	1.58
2005-06	180.00	15.00	19.00	1.67
2006-07	194.89	16.24	21.26	1.32
2007-08	195.67	16.31	22.08	1.59
2008-09	190.00	15.83	20.00	1.58
2009-10	219.00	18.25	23.00	1.92
2010-11	221.77	18.48	24.46	2.04
2011-12	223.58	18.63	22.12	1.84
2012-13	251.74	20.97	23.59	1.97
2013-14	268.03	22.34	25.20	2.10
2014-15 (P)*	278.55	23.21	26.28	2.19
2015-16 (P)*	274.00	22.83	27.00	2.25
2016-17 (P)*	275.00	22.92	28.00	2.33

Qty.in Lakh Bales

P\* Provisional

Source: Cotton Advisory Board

**Consumption & imports of foreign cotton  
(including SSI) cotton year wise**

(Lakh bales)

YEAR	CONSUMPTION	IMPORTS
1997-98	2.60	4.13
1998-99	7.49	7.87
1999-2000	18.35	22.01
2000-2001	21.84	22.13
2001-2002	26.68	25.26
2002-2003	16.37	17.67
2003-2004	10.70	7.21
2004-2005	10.22	12.18
2005-2006	4.98	* 5.01
2006-2007	5.25	5.54
2007-2008	5.46	6.38
2008-2009	8.95	8.91
2009-10	6.34	5.37
2010-11	3.66	2.45
2011-12	3.98	4.54
2012-13	9.62	9.78
2013-14 (P)	7.63	8.21
2014-15 (P)	9.24	9.11
2015-16 (P)	12.67	15.22
2016-17 (Oct.-Apr.)	9.36	14.70



**NITMA**

**Cotton Stock -Cotton year-wise**

(In Mn. Kg)

<b>Month</b>	<b>2010-11</b>	<b>2011-12</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16 (P)</b>	<b>2016-17 (P)</b>
Oct.	447.99	355.41	445.28	425.55	467.46	483.19	470.90
Nov.	466.32	323.26	506.75	439.00	657.10	625.19	464.78
Dec.	599.56	410.22	643.20	586.17	688.61	761.18	565.15
Jan.	884.40	527.18	801.69	741.04	782.24	859.93	681.47
Feb.	999.30	651.41	899.86	822.59	883.51	977.45	799.23
March	1,048.06	714.72	956.91	917.58	907.06	1,016.70	881.14
April	984.48	800.18	982.00	940.31	905.19	963.42	903.94
May	889.09	812.71	852.22	923.02	847.63	873.97	
June	755.99	765.34	761.81	829.58	794.57	802.02	
July	644.60	687.53	714.60	714.96	673.31	692.76	
Aug.	505.34	588.77	614.23	595.00	601.18	582.63	
Sept.	405.93	502.73	494.57	518.42	503.09	487.34	

**Cotton Stock -Cotton year-wise**

(In Lakh Bales)

<b>Month</b>	<b>2010-11</b>	<b>2011-12</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16 (P)</b>	<b>2016-17 (P)</b>
Oct.	26.35	20.91	26.19	25.03	27.50	28.42	27.70
Nov.	27.43	19.02	29.81	25.82	38.65	36.78	27.34
Dec.	35.27	24.13	37.84	34.48	40.51	44.78	33.24
Jan.	52.02	31.01	47.16	43.59	46.01	50.58	40.09
Feb.	58.78	38.32	52.93	48.39	51.97	57.50	47.01
March	61.65	42.04	56.29	53.98	53.36	59.81	51.83
April	57.91	47.07	57.76	55.31	53.25	56.67	53.17
May	52.30	47.81	50.13	54.30	49.86	51.41	
June	44.47	45.02	44.81	48.80	46.74	47.18	
July	37.92	40.44	42.04	42.06	39.61	40.75	
Aug.	29.73	34.63	36.13	35.00	35.36	34.27	
Sept.	23.88	29.57	29.09	30.24	29.61	28.67	

P = Provisional

## Prices of Raw Cotton for the week ending 17.06.2017

Variety	Price (Rs. Per Kg.) during			
	Current	Last	Last	Last
	Week	Week	Month	Year
	17-06-2017	10-06-2017	27-05-2017	25-06-2016
<b>MEDIUM (20.0 - 24.0mm)</b>				
Bengal Deshi (RG) P/H/R ICS-101 below 22mm	100.67	100.95	98.98	93.36
V-797 (Gujarat ICS-102) 22mm	82.67	81.83	81.83	70.02
JAYADHAR (KAR ICS-103) 23mm	94.20	94.20	94.48	87.50
Y-1 (M/M ICS-104) 24mm	105.17	105.17	105.73	99.26
Average	<b>95.68</b>	<b>95.54</b>	<b>95.26</b>	<b>87.52</b>
<b>LONG (26.0 TO 30.0 mm)</b>				
J-34 (P/H/R ICS-202) 26mm	120.63	122.32	122.88	112.48
H-4/MECH.1 (P/H/R ICS-105) 28 mm	122.88	124.57	125.13	116.42
Shankar-6/shankar-4 (Guj.ICS-105) 29mm	120.07	119.79	120.63	114.17
Bunny/Brahma (M/M/A/K ICS-105) 30 mm	121.76	121.48	122.04	119.23
Average	<b>121.34</b>	<b>122.04</b>	<b>122.67</b>	<b>115.58</b>
<b>EXTRA LONG (32 &amp; ABOVE)</b>				
MCU-5 (A/K/T/O ICS-106) 32mm	129.07	129.07	129.35	122.60
DCH - 32 M(P)/K/T ICS-107 34mm	157.47	157.47	156.07	151.85
Average	<b>143.27</b>	<b>143.27</b>	<b>142.71</b>	<b>137.23</b>
<b>Wt. Avg Price of Raw Cotton</b>	<b>112.32</b>	<b>112.53</b>	<b>112.57</b>	<b>105.40</b>

Source : Cotton Association of India.

Updated on 29.06.2017

## Support prices for varieties of kapas of fair average quality

Variety	Staple length in mm	Miconnaire value	Prices in Rs.per Quintal														
			08-09	09-10	10-11	11-12	12-13	13-14	14-15	15-16	16-17*						
<b>Short Staple (20mm &amp; below)</b>																	
Assam Comilla	--	7.0-8.0	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,300	3,100	3,200	3,250	3,300	3,360						
Bengal Desi	--	6.8-7.2	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,300	3,100	3,200	3,250	3,300	3,360						
<b>Medium staple (20.5mm-24.5mm)</b>																	
V797/G-Cot-13/G.Cot-21	21.5-23.5	4.2-6.0	2,300	2,300	2,300	2,600	3,400	3,500	3,550	3,600	3,660						
Jayadhar	21.5-22.5	4.8-5.8	2,250	2,250	2,250	2,550	3,350	3,450	3,500	3,550	3,610						
AK/Y-1(Mah./MP)	23.5-24.5	3.4-5.5	2,350	2,350	2,350	2,650	3,450	3,550	3,600	3,650	3,710						
PCO-2 AP/Kar/K-11(TN)	23.5-24.5		2,350														
Mcu-7 (TN)	23.5-24.5		2,350														
SYPR-2(TN)	23.5-24.5		2,350														
<b>Medium Long Staple (25.0mm-27.0mm)</b>																	
F414/H777/J-34 Raj	24.5-25.5	4.3-5.1	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,800	3,600	3,700	3,750	3,800	3,860						
LRA 5166/KC-2 (TN)	26.0-26.5	3.4-4.9	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,900	3,700	3,800	3,850	3,900	3,960						
F414/H777/J-34 Hyb Raj	26.5-27.0	3.8-4.8	2,600	2,750	2,750	3,050	3,750	3,850	3,900	3,950	4,010						
F414/H777/J-34 Hyb Hry	26.5-27.0	3.8-4.8	2,700														

## Support prices for varieties of kapas of fair average quality

Variety	Staple length in mm	Miconnaire value	Prices in Rs. per Quintal									
			08-09	09-10	10-11	11-12	12-13	13-14	14-15	15-16	16-17*	
<b>Long Staple (27.5mm-32.0mm)</b>												
F414/H777/J-34 Hyb Pjb	27.5-28.5	4.0-4.8	2,800	2,800	2,800	3,100	3,800	3,900	3,950	4,000	4,060	
H-4/H-6/MECH	27.5-28.5	3.5-4.7	2,850	2,850	2,850	3,150	3,800	3,900	3,950	4,000	4,060	
RCH-2	27.5-28.5	3.5-4.7	2,850									
Sanker-6 Gujarat/10	27.5-29.0	3.6-4.8	2,850	2,850	2,850	3,150	3,850	3,950	4,000	4,050	4,110	
Bunny	29.5-30.5	3.5-4.3	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,300	3,900	4,000	4,050	4,100	4,160	
Brahma	29.5-30.5	3.5-4.3	3,000									
<b>Extra Long Staple (32.5mm &amp; above)</b>												
MCU-5 /Surabhi	32.5-33.5	3.2-4.3	3,200	3,200	3,200	3,500	4,100	4,200	4,250	4,300	4,360	
DCH-32 South	34.0-36.0	3.0-3.5	3,400	3,400	3,400	3,700	4,300	4,400	4,450	4,500	4,560	
DCH-32 MP	34.0-36.0	3.0-3.5	3,400									
Suvin	37.0-39.0	3.2-3.6	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,500	5,100	5,200	5,250	5,300	5,360	

\* as per Order No.1/20/2016-17/MSP/Cotton/30-83 dated 2nd September 2016 issued by the Office of the Textile Commissioner

## Cotton Balance Sheet

Item	09-10	10-11	11-12	12-13	13-14	14-15(P)*	15-16(P)*	16-17(P)*
<b>Supply</b>								
Opening stock	71.50	40.50	45.77	40.00	40.00	33.00	66.00	43.00
Crop size	305.00	339.00	367.00	370.00	398.00	386.00	338.00	351.00
Imports	6.00	2.38	7.51	14.59	11.51	14.39	20.00	17.00
Total Availability	382.50	381.88	420.28	424.59	449.51	433.39	424.00	411.00
<b>Demand</b>								
Mill consumption	219.00	221.77	223.59	251.74	268.03	278.06	272.00	275.00
Small mill consumption	23.00	24.46	22.12	23.59	25.20	26.38	27.00	28.00
Non-Mill consumption	17.00	13.38	5.00	7.83	6.32	5.00	13.00	10.00
Total consumption	259.00	259.61	250.71	283.16	299.55	309.44	312.00	313.00
Exports	83.00	76.50	129.57	101.43	116.96	57.72	69.00	50.00
Total	342.00	336.11	380.28	384.59	416.51	367.16	381.00	363.00
Carry Forward	40.50	45.77	40.00	40.00	33.00	66.23	43.00	48.00

P-Provisional  
Source: Cotton Advisory Board

**Cotton Exports by India : 2005-06 onwards**

Year	Quantity in lakh bales of 170 kgs	Value in Rs.crores
2005-06	47.00	3,951.35
2006-07	58.00	5,267.08
2007-08	88.50	8,365.98
2008-09	35.00	3,837.13
2009-10	83.00	10,270.21
2010-11	76.50	14,483.31
2011-12	129.57	23,488.59
2012-13	101.43	17,462.87
2013-14	116.96	23,153.24
2014-15	57.72	9,499.87
2015-16*	69.00	11,400.00
2016-17*	50.00	--

Note: Quantity as per CAB \* Projected

Value: Approx as per DGCIS Kolkata

**Cotton Imports by India : 2005-06 onwards**

Year	Quantity in lakh bales of 170 kgs	Value in Rs. Crores
2005-06	5.00	695.77
2006-07	5.53	752.29
2007-08	6.38	978.54
2008-09	10.00	1,377.80
2009-10	6.00	1,195.64
2010-11	2.38	1,709.11
2011-12	7.51	1,059.20
2012-13	14.59	2,057.77
2013-14	11.51	2,746.16
2014-15	14.39	2,848.50
2015-16*	20.00	4,230.00
2016-17*	17.00	

Note: Quantity as per CAB \* Projected

Value: Approx as per DGCIS Kolkata

**Countrywise cotton production**

( In million tons)

Sr. No.	Country	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17*	2017-18*
I	<b>India</b>	<b>6.290</b>	<b>6.766</b>	<b>6.562</b>	<b>5.746</b>	<b>5.780</b>	<b>6.130</b>
II	China	7.300	6.950	6.550	4.988	4.870	5.020
III	USA	3.770	2.811	3.553	2.806	3.740	4.180
IV	Pakistan	2.002	2.076	2.305	1.537	1.660	2.000
V	Brazil	1.310	1.734	1.563	1.289	1.490	1.560
VI	Uzbekistan	1.000	0.910	0.885	0.832	0.790	0.800
	Others	5.103	4.923	4.817	4.105	4.600	4.880
	<b>World Total</b>	<b>26.775</b>	<b>26.170</b>	<b>26.235</b>	<b>21.303</b>	<b>22.930</b>	<b>24.570</b>

**Countrywise cotton consumption**

( In million tons)

Sr. No.	Country	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
I	China	8.290	7.600	7.657	7.580	7.730	7.710
II	<b>India</b>	<b>4.762</b>	<b>5.087</b>	<b>5.377</b>	<b>5.296</b>	<b>5.150</b>	<b>5.270</b>
III	Pakistan	2.216	2.470	2.492	2.256	2.230	2.300
IV	East Asia & Australia	1.981	2.243	2.384	2.366	2.479	2.587
V	Europe & Turkey	1.560	1.611	1.692	1.686	1.630	1.630
VI	Brazil	0.910	0.862	0.797	0.701	0.720	0.740
VII	USA	0.762	0.773	0.778	0.751	0.720	0.740
	Others	3.331	3.469	3.556	3.647	3.651	3.753
	<b>World Total</b>	<b>23.812</b>	<b>24.115</b>	<b>24.733</b>	<b>24.283</b>	<b>24.310</b>	<b>24.730</b>

Source: ICAC

## Demand and supply of cotton - World

( In million tons)

Year	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15*	2015-16*	2016-17*	2017-18*
	ICAC	ICAC	ICAC	ICAC	ICAC	ICAC
OPENING STOCK	15.225	18.265	20.165	21.704	18.676	17.296
(AS ON 1ST AUG)						
PRODUCTION	26.78	26.17	26.235	21.303	22.93	24.57
IMPORTS	10.203	8.936	7.783	7.547	7.93	7.84
<b>TOTAL SUPPLY</b>	<b>52.203</b>	<b>53.371</b>	<b>54.183</b>	<b>50.554</b>	<b>49.536</b>	<b>49.706</b>
CONSUMPTION	23.812	24.115	24.733	24.283	24.31	24.73
EXPORTS	10.051	9.028	7.699	7.552	7.93	7.84
<b>TOTAL OFF TAKE</b>	<b>33.863</b>	<b>33.143</b>	<b>32.432</b>	<b>31.835</b>	<b>32.240</b>	<b>32.570</b>
LOSS	0.075	0.063	0.047	0.043		
<b>ENDING STOCK</b>	<b>18.265</b>	<b>20.165</b>	<b>21.704</b>	<b>18.676</b>	<b>17.296</b>	<b>17.136</b>

( AS ON 31 ST JULY)



**World BCI scenario**

	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16*
Area (In Ha)	65,000	2,50,000	6,83,000	13,50,000	26,00,000	34,00,000
Farmers	28,500	90,000	1,64,000	6,80,000	12,20,000	16,00,000
Production(In MT)	35,000	2,00,000	6,23,000	9,05,000	20,00,000	26,00,000

**Country wise Production ( In MT)**

Country	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16*
India	10,265	31,500	93,000	1,79,374	3,06,270	3,69,000
Pakistan	21,005	1,15,000	1,85,000	1,72,072	3,10,000	3,82,000
Brazil		40,220	2,95,000	3,61,111	7,68,000	8,60,000
China			26,000	52,944	1,21,000	4,15,000
Turkey				15,940	23,000	23,000
Mali	3,380	12,500	24,000	34,795	35,000	71,000
Senegal						3,000
Mozambique				1,298	9,500	
Tajikistan				10,163	7,000	
USA						38,000
Australlia					54,000	32,000
	34,650	1,99,220	6,23,000	8,27,697	16,33,770	21,93,000
CMIA as BCI				77,303	3,46,000	3,99,000
	34,650	1,99,220	6,23,000	9,05,000	19,79,770	25,92,000

Note: From 2014-15 onwards, Zambia, Zimbabwe, Tanzania, Mozambique, Malawi, Ghana, Ethiopia, Côte d'Ivoire, Cameroon and Burkina Faso countries are part of CMIA

## Organic production

(In 000 tons)

Year	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15
<b>Countries</b>											
<b>Brazil</b>		17	20	82	61	5	91	38	10.30		22
<b>Benin</b>	67	67	207	223	144	150	229	328	227.80		377
<b>Burkina Faso</b>	45	200	143	436	904	298	252	370	565.00		1,067
<b>China</b>	1,870	2,532	4,079	7,354	3,849	4,300	12,385	8,105	10,269.00		13,145
<b>Egypt</b>	240	240	250	761	936	666	907	420	562.70		2,150
<b>India</b>	6,320	12,483	18,790	73,702	1,07,510	1,95,412	1,02,452	1,03,003	80,793.70		75,251
<b>Israel</b>	436	600	370	313	125	150	130	70	30.00		14
<b>Kyrgyzstan</b>	65	60	150	194	428	83	836	156	260.10		5,543
<b>Mali</b>	296	153	258	335	532	541	846	860	531.30		526
<b>Pakistan</b>	600	1,000	271	206	290	345	438				
<b>Peru</b>	813	1,603	2,017	1,339	1,376	831	618	478	367.50		553
<b>Senegal</b>	27	33	32	75	33	27	14	17	21.20		13
<b>Syria</b>			2,500	28,000	22,000	20,000	16,000				
<b>Tanzania</b>	1,213	649	1,662	2,852	4,181	2,635	2,723	6,890	6,504.00		2,146
<b>Turkey</b>	10,460	14,360	23,152	24,440	27,324	11,599	9,613	15,802	7,105.40		7,304
<b>Uganda</b>	900	1,000	1,798	2,545	2,415	1,550	336	455	456.00		795
<b>USA</b>	1,968	2,512	1,918	2,716	2,729	2,808	2,893	1,580	1,930.00		2,432
<b>Argentina</b>					48						
	25,320	37,509	57,617	1,45,573	1,74,885	2,41,400	1,50,763	1,38,572	1,09,634.00		1,11,338
<b>Others</b>	74	290	114	292	228	228	316	241	193.00		1,151
<b>Total(in tons)</b>	<b>25,394</b>	<b>37,799</b>	<b>57,731</b>	<b>1,45,865</b>	<b>1,75,113</b>	<b>2,41,697</b>	<b>1,51,079</b>	<b>1,38,813</b>	<b>1,09,827</b>	<b>1,05,115</b>	<b>1,12,489</b>

NITMA

Production of man-made fibre, filament yarn, spun yarn and cloth

(Figures in million)

Period	Man-made fibre	Man-made filament yarn	Cotton yarn	Blended & 100% Non-cotton yarn	Total Spun Yarn	Cloth		
						Mill sector	Decentralized sector	Grand Total (Exc. Khadi, Wool & Silk)
						Kg	Kg	Kg
2013-14	1,307	1,293	3,928	1,381	5,309	2,531	60,093	62,624
2014-15	1,344	1,248	4,055	1,433	5,488	2,486	61,846	64,332
2015-16	1,347	1,164	4,138	1,527	5,665	2,315	62,269	64,584
2016-17 (P)	1,364	1,159	4,056	1,606	5,662	2,264	61,630	63,894
2017-18 (P) (Apr.)	111	98	338	133	471	179	5202	5,381
2016-17 (P) (Apr.)	113	92	334	127	461	194	5173	5,367
"% Variation 2017-18 over 2016-17"	-2.2	6.0	1.2	4.7	2.2	-7.7	0.6	0.3

(P) – Provisional

- Man-made fibre production decreased by 2.2% and filament yarn production increased by 6% during April, 2017-18 as compared to same period of the previous year.
- Cotton yarn production increased by 1.2% during April, 2017-18. Blended and 100% non-cotton yarn production increased by 4.7% during the year 2017-18.
- Cloth production by mill sector decreased by about 7.7% during April, 2017-18. The cloth production by decentralized sector increased marginally by 0.6% during April, 2017-18 as compared to same period of the previous year. The total cloth production during April, 2017-18 has also increased marginally by 0.3% compared to same period of the previous year.

NITMA

**No. of Cotton / Manmade Fibre Mills and Closure Position (Non-SSI)**

As on	No. of Mills			No. of Mills closed		
	Spinning	Composite	Total	Spinning	Composite	Total
31.03.2005	1,566.00	223.00	1,789.00	379.00	99.00	478.00
31.03.2010	1,673.00	180.00	1,853.00	365.00	68.00	433.00
31.03.2011	1,757.00	183.00	1,940.00	471.00	81.00	552.00
31.03.2012	1,761.00	196.00	1,957.00	475.00	84.00	559.00
31.03.2013	1,771.00	198.00	1,969.00	487.00	84.00	571.00
31.03.2014	1,757.00	197.00	1,954.00	457.00	81.00	538.00
31.03.2015	1,776.00	200.00	1,976.00	478.00	81.00	559.00
31.03.2016	1,779.00	201.00	1,980.00	503.00	83.00	586.00
31.03.2017	1,803.00	205.00	2,008.00	521.00	84.00	605.00
30.04.2017	1,803.00	205.00	2,008.00	521.00	84.00	605.00

- During Apr., 2017, no spinning mill and composite mill are closed, no spinning mill and composite mill were reopened, keeping the total closed mills at 605. These 605 closed textile mills had an installed capacity of 11.03 million spindles, 1.34 lakh rotors, 0.36 lakh looms and 2.98 lakh workers on roll as on 30.4.2017.
- Out of 605 closed mills, 39 mills are under Official Liquidator.

NITMA

Prices of Man-Made Filament Yarns for the week ending 17.06.2017

Item	Price (Rs. per kg.) during			
	Current Week	Last Week	Last Month	Last Year
	17-06-2017	10-06-2017	27-05-2017	25-06-2016
<b>A : VISCOSE FILAMENT YARN</b>				
(1ST QUALITY)				
75 D Bt. Century Rayon	520.50	520.50	520.50	520.50
75 D Bt. Kesoram Rayon	520.50	520.50	520.50	520.50
100 D Bt. Kesoram Rayon	422.00	422.00	422.00	422.00
100 D Bt. Indian Rayon	422.00	422.00	422.00	422.00
120 D Bt. Indian Rayon	394.00	394.00	394.00	394.00
120 D Bt. Kesoram Rayon	394.00	394.00	394.00	394.00
150 D Bt. Indian Rayon	369.00	369.00	369.00	369.00
150 D Bt. Kesoram Rayon	369.00	369.00	369.00	369.00
Wt. Average	<b>400.54</b>	<b>400.54</b>	<b>400.54</b>	<b>400.54</b>
<b>B. NYLON FILAMENT YARN</b>				
20/1 SD	265.00	265.00	265.00	284.00
20/1 Bright Flat	300.00	300.00	300.00	297.67
44 SD Crimp	258.00	258.00	258.00	258.00
Average	<b>267.65</b>	<b>267.65</b>	<b>267.65</b>	<b>274.02</b>
<b>C : POLYESTER FILAMENT YARN</b>				
126 D	108.33	108.33	108.33	93.70
235 D	103.03	103.03	103.03	86.15
Average	<b>105.68</b>	<b>105.68</b>	<b>105.68</b>	<b>89.93</b>
<b>D : TEXTURISED YARN</b>				
80/84 D	108.60	108.60	108.60	96.17
Average	<b>108.60</b>	<b>108.60</b>	<b>108.60</b>	<b>96.17</b>

Source : A & D Tecoya Trend, Bombay Market.

(Market Price inclusive of Excise duty and Sales Tax) B PSC Surat.

Based on the manufacturers Reliance Ltd.' latest report available as on date.

The prices are inclusive of excise duty.

Updated on 30.06.2017

NITMA

Production of Man-Made filament Yarn

(In Mn. kg.)

Year/Month	Viscose Filament yarn	Polyester Filament yarn	Nylon Filament yarn	Poly propylene Filament yarn	Total
2005-06	53.09	1,075.82	36.84	13.58	1,179.33
2006-07	53.98	1,270.83	32.25	13.41	1,370.48
2007-08	51.07	1,420.14	27.62	10.51	1,509.34
2008-09	42.42	1,332.09	28.07	15.08	1,417.66
2009-10	42.70	1,434.88	30.35	14.79	1,522.72
2010-11	40.92	1,462.28	33.46	13.14	1,549.79
2011-12	42.35	1,379.52	27.95	13.19	1,463.01
2012-13	42.63	1,288.15	22.91	17.18	1,370.87
2013-14	43.99	1,212.43	24.09	12.91	1,293.42
2014-15	44.24	1,158.20	32.55	12.77	1,247.76
2015-16	45.41	1,068.80	37.26	12.66	1,164.13
2016-17(P)	46.07	1,060.41	41.00	11.45	1,158.93
2017-18(P)(Apr.)	3.81	89.47	3.50	0.85	97.63
<b>2015-16</b>					
April	3.80	95.97	3.22	1.09	104.08
May	3.70	96.03	3.01	0.99	103.73
Jun	3.69	82.80	2.69	0.95	90.13
Jul	3.78	82.67	3.11	1.12	90.68
Aug	3.81	86.94	2.96	1.13	94.84
Sept.	3.82	89.67	2.81	1.00	97.30
Oct.	3.83	89.49	3.17	1.00	97.49
Nov.	3.75	87.58	2.86	1.32	95.51
Dec.	3.82	90.60	3.29	0.91	98.62
Jan.	3.83	93.31	3.36	1.02	101.52
Feb.	3.78	86.91	3.32	1.10	95.11
Mar.	3.80	86.83	3.46	1.03	95.12

NITMA

Production of Man-Made filament Yarn

(In Mn. kg.)

Year/Month	Viscose Filament yarn	Polyester Filament yarn	Nylon Filament yarn	Poly propylene Filament yarn	Total
<b>2016-17 (P)</b>					
April	3.78	84.08	3.30	0.96	92.12
May	3.88	85.31	3.38	0.96	93.53
Jun	3.90	84.93	3.27	0.95	93.05
Jul	3.98	89.83	3.46	0.99	98.26
Aug	3.97	90.88	3.38	0.97	99.20
Sept.	3.75	89.11	3.67	0.96	97.49
Oct.	3.89	93.00	3.69	1.05	101.63
Nov.	3.78	86.49	3.06	0.77	94.10
Dec.	3.84	84.59	2.76	0.80	91.99
Jan.	3.87	93.21	3.77	1.10	101.95
Feb.	3.56	85.78	3.49	0.89	93.72
Mar.	3.87	93.20	3.77	1.05	101.89
<b>2017-18 (P)</b>					
April	3.81	89.47	3.50	0.85	97.63

P = Provisional

O/o the Textile Commissioner

Updated on 27.06.2017

NITMA

Prices of Man Made Fibers for the week ending 17.06.2017

Variety	Price (Rs. Per Kg.) during			
	Current Week	Last Week	Last Month	Last Year
	17-06-2017	10-06-2017	27-05-2017	25-06-2016
<b>A : VISCOSE STAPLE FIBRE</b>				
Nagda / Harihar / Vilayat (Std.)	178.88	178.88	178.88	162.00
Kharach (Std.)	182.25	182.25	182.25	165.38
Average	<b>180.57</b>	<b>180.57</b>	<b>180.57</b>	<b>163.69</b>
<b>B : POLYESTER STAPLE FIBRE</b>				
1.2 D	91.65	91.65	94.96	88.90
Other Denier	90.00	90.00	93.31	88.35
Average	<b>90.83</b>	<b>90.83</b>	<b>94.14</b>	<b>88.63</b>

Source : A:Grasim Industry Ltd & B: Reliance Industry's latest price reports available as on date.

The prices are inclusive of excise duty.

Updated on 30.06.2017



## Price report for the week ending 17.06.2017

ITEMS	Wt. Avg	Price (Rs. Per Kg.) during			
		Current Week	Last Week	Last Month	Last Year
		17-06-2017	10-06-2017	27-05-2017	25/062016
RAW COTTON	Wt. Avg	112.32	112.53	112.57	105.40
MEDIUM (20.5 TO 24.5 mm)	Average	95.68	95.54	95.26	87.52
LONG (27.5 TO 32 MM)	Average	121.34	122.04	122.67	115.58
EXTRA LONG (32.5 MM and above)	Average	143.27	143.27	142.71	137.23
COTTON YARN (HANKS)	Wt. Avg	247.97	247.97	247.97	233.15
COTTON YARN (CONES)	Wt. Avg	202.03	202.03	202.03	186.93
COTTON YARN (HOSIERY)	Average	225.75	225.75	225.75	204.25
POLY/VISC. BLENDED YARN	Average	201.75	202.50	203.75	183.50
POLY/COTTON BLENDED YARN	Average	158.00	158.00	158.00	174.00
<b>FIBRES &amp; FILAMENTS</b>					
VISCOSE STAPLE FIBRE (Std.)	Actual	180.57	180.57	180.57	163.69
POLYESTER STAPLE FIBRE	Average	90.83	90.83	91.93	88.63
VISCOSE FILAMENT YARN	Wt. Avg	400.54	400.54	400.54	400.54
NYLON FILAMENT YARN	Wt. Avg	267.65	267.65	267.65	274.02
POLYESTER FILAMENT YARN	Average	105.68	105.68	105.68	89.93
TEXTURISED YARN	Average	108.60	108.60	108.60	96.17

**Source :**

Tecoya Trend Bombay for Raw Cotton, Texturised Yarn.

R. O. Coimbatore for Cotton Yarn.

Grasim Industry for Viscose Staple Fibre Yarn.

Reliance Industry for Polyester Staple Fibre & Polyester Filament Yarn

Raymond Industry for Imported Marino Wool.

SASCMA Bulletin Surat for Nylon Filament Yarn.

R.O.Amritsar for Indian Raw Wool, Wool Tops & Woollen Yarn.

R.O.Mumbai & Bangalore for blended yarn.

Updated on 29.06.2017

## Capacity, Production, Consumption etc. of Man Made Fibre / Filament Yarn

( In Mn. Kgs)

FIBRES/ FILAMENTS	YEAR	Installed Capacity	Opening Stock	Production	Import	Export	Availability	Closing Stock	Consumption
Viscose Staple Fibre	2012-2013	418.68	21.28	337.49	15.36	99.53	274.60	17.18	257.42
	2013-2014	418.68	17.18	361.01	18.38	107.15	289.42	11.21	278.21
	2014-2015	418.68	11.21	365.15	27.33	129.77	273.92	16.35	257.57
	2015-2016	418.68	16.35	341.90	34.01	154.00	238.26	14.74	223.52
	2016-2017 (P)	418.68	14.74	364.99	34.98	156.40	258.31	11.29	247.02
	<b>2017-2018(P)</b>	<b>418.68</b>	<b>11.29</b>	<b>30.51</b>	<b>2.75</b>	<b>14.06</b>	<b>30.49</b>	<b>12.77</b>	<b>17.72</b>
	<b>(April)</b>		<b>-14.74</b>	<b>-30.32</b>	<b>-3.16</b>	<b>-9.53</b>	<b>-38.69</b>	<b>-17.82</b>	<b>-20.87</b>
Polyester Staple Fibre	2012-2013	1,182.72	12.22	848.05	29.67	170.32	719.62	22.23	697.39
	2013-2014	1,182.72	22.23	845.95	42.64	205.34	705.48	14.60	690.88
	2014-2015	1,182.72	14.60	881.56	81.86	183.58	794.44	12.77	781.67
	2015-2016	1,182.72	12.77	893.95	99.72	181.81	824.63	18.57	806.06
	2016-2017 (P)	1,182.72	18.57	898.98	105.23	211.35	811.43	70.12	741.31
	<b>2017-2018 (P)</b>	<b>1,182.72</b>	<b>70.12</b>	<b>72.23</b>	<b>9.79</b>	<b>17.86</b>	<b>134.28</b>	<b>22.85</b>	<b>111.43</b>
	<b>(April)</b>		<b>-18.57</b>	<b>-73.56</b>	<b>-6.08</b>	<b>-18.09</b>	<b>-80.12</b>	<b>-17.92</b>	<b>-62.20</b>
Acrylic Staple Fibre	2012-2013	167.00	4.29	73.60	28.78	6.75	99.92	3.78	96.14
	2013-2014	167.00	3.78	96.11	32.16	16.32	115.73	2.26	113.47
	2014-2015	167.00	2.26	92.54	31.84	20.79	105.85	4.99	100.86
	2015-2016	167.00	4.99	106.79	35.01	31.04	115.75	3.25	112.50
	2016-2017 (P)	167.00	3.25	96.36	30.37	25.63	104.35	6.30	98.05
	<b>2017-2018 (P)</b>	<b>167.00</b>	<b>6.30</b>	<b>7.63</b>	<b>1.55</b>	<b>1.73</b>	<b>13.75</b>	<b>6.29</b>	<b>7.46</b>
	<b>(April)</b>		<b>-3.25</b>	<b>-8.86</b>	<b>-1.96</b>	<b>-3.33</b>	<b>-10.74</b>	<b>-3.29</b>	<b>-7.45</b>

## Capacity, Production, Consumption etc. of Man Made Fibre / Filament Yarn

(In Mn. Kgs)

FIBRES/ FILAMENTS	YEAR	Installed Capacity	Opening Stock	Production	Import	Export	Availability	Closing Stock	Consumption
Polypropylene Staple Fibre	2012-2013	13.20	0.02	4.26	0.33	2.30	2.31	0.09	2.22
	2013-2014	13.20	0.09	3.71	0.40	14.89	-10.69	0.07	-10.76
	2014-2015	13.20	0.07	4.62	0.33	10.61	-5.59	0.09	-5.68
	2015-2016	13.20	0.09	4.71	1.89	7.53	-0.84	0.13	-0.97
	2016-2017 (P)	13.20	0.13	3.65	1.60	9.75	-4.37	0.09	-4.46
	<b>2017-2018 (P)</b>	<b>13.20</b>	<b>0.09</b>	<b>0.27</b>	<b>0.16</b>	<b>0.58</b>	<b>-0.06</b>	<b>0.12</b>	<b>-0.18</b>
	<b>(April.)</b>		<b>-0.13</b>	<b>-0.37</b>	<b>-0.09</b>	<b>-0.98</b>	<b>0.39</b>	<b>-0.13</b>	<b>0.52</b>
Total Staple Fibre	2012-2013	1,781.60	37.81	1,263.40	74.14	278.90	1,096.45	43.28	1,053.17
	2013-2014	1,781.60	43.28	1,306.78	93.58	343.70	1,099.94	28.14	1,071.80
	2014-2015	1,781.60	28.14	1,343.87	141.36	344.75	1,168.62	34.20	1,134.42
	2015-2016	1,781.60	34.20	1,347.35	170.63	374.38	1,177.80	36.69	1,141.11
	2016-2017 (P)	1,781.60	36.69	1,363.98	172.18	403.13	1,169.72	87.80	1,081.92
	<b>2017-2018 (P)</b>	<b>1,781.60</b>	<b>87.80</b>	<b>110.64</b>	<b>14.25</b>	<b>34.23</b>	<b>178.46</b>	<b>42.03</b>	<b>136.43</b>
	<b>(April)</b>		<b>-36.69</b>	<b>-113.11</b>	<b>-11.29</b>	<b>-31.93</b>	<b>-129.16</b>	<b>-39.16</b>	<b>-90.00</b>
Viscose Filament Yarn	2012-2013	76.22	3.43	42.63	8.74	6.49	48.31	1.90	46.41
	2013-2014	79.52	1.90	43.99	16.80	5.96	56.73	3.53	53.20
	2014-2015	79.52	3.53	44.24	15.75	6.01	57.51	4.36	53.15
	2015-2016	79.52	4.36	45.41	9.51	5.84	53.44	2.33	51.11
	2016-2017 (P)	<b>81.27</b>	2.33	46.09	7.11	5.59	49.94	2.75	47.19
	<b>2017-2018 (P)</b>	<b>81.27</b>	<b>2.75</b>	<b>3.81</b>	<b>0.61</b>	<b>0.46</b>	<b>6.71</b>	<b>2.77</b>	<b>3.94</b>
	<b>(April)</b>		<b>-2.33</b>	<b>-3.78</b>	<b>-0.44</b>	<b>-0.46</b>	<b>-6.09</b>	<b>-2.39</b>	<b>-3.70</b>
Nylon Filament Yarn *	2012-2013	32.00	2.20	22.91	1.49	1.79	24.81	1.75	23.06
	2013-2014	32.00	1.75	24.09	1.76	1.99	25.61	2.06	23.55
	2014-2015	32.00	2.06	32.55	2.66	1.75	35.52	2.04	33.48
	2015-2016	32.00	2.04	37.26	3.01	1.52	40.79	3.06	37.73
	2016-2017 (P)	36.62	3.06	41.00	3.14	1.68	45.52	2.67	42.85
	<b>2017-2018 (P)</b>	<b>36.62</b>	<b>2.67</b>	<b>3.51</b>	<b>0.22</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>6.27</b>	<b>3.09</b>	<b>3.18</b>
	<b>(April)</b>		<b>-3.06</b>	<b>-3.30</b>	<b>-0.35</b>	<b>-0.14</b>	<b>-6.57</b>	<b>-3.30</b>	<b>-3.27</b>

## Capacity, Production, Consumption etc. of Man Made Fibre / Filament Yarn

(In Mn. Kgs)

FIBRES/ FILAMENTS	YEAR	Installed Capacity	Opening Stock	Production	Import	Export	Availability	Closing Stock	Consumption
Polyester Filament Yarn **	2012-2013	2,143.70	43.73	1,288.14	30.34	393.50	968.71	34.88	933.83
	2013-2014	2,118.88	34.88	1,212.43	22.71	467.18	802.84	29.72	773.12
	2014-2015	2,103.23	29.72	1,158.20	20.65	459.61	748.96	33.54	715.42
	2015-2016	2,103.23	33.54	1,068.80	17.30	515.69	603.95	28.75	575.20
	2016-2017 (P)	<b>2,103.23</b>	28.75	1,060.42	18.11	593.46	513.82	29.28	484.54
	<b>2017-2018 (P) (April)</b>		<b>29.28</b>	<b>89.48</b>	<b>1.44</b>	<b>48.06</b>	<b>72.14</b>	<b>26.06</b>	<b>46.08</b>
Polypropylene Filament yarn *	2012-2013	17.63	0.25	17.19	1.60	2.01	17.03	0.23	16.80
	2013-2014	17.63	0.23	12.91	0.79	1.86	12.07	0.56	11.51
	2014-2015	17.63	0.56	12.77	0.72	2.23	11.82	0.62	11.20
	2015-2016	17.63	0.62	12.66	0.70	2.84	11.14	0.61	10.53
	2016-2017 (P)	17.63	0.61	11.44	0.76	2.14	10.67	0.75	9.92
	<b>2017-2018 (P) (April)</b>	<b>17.63</b>	<b>0.75</b>	<b>0.85</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.18</b>	<b>1.47</b>	<b>0.74</b>	<b>0.73</b>
Total Filament yarn*	2012-2013	2,269.55	49.61	1,370.87	42.17	403.79	1,058.86	38.76	1,020.10
	2013-2014	2,248.03	38.76	1,293.42	42.06	476.99	897.25	35.87	861.38
	2014-2015	2,232.38	35.87	1,247.76	39.78	469.60	853.81	40.56	813.25
	2015-2016	2,232.38	40.56	1,164.13	30.52	525.89	709.32	34.75	674.57
	2016-2017 (P)	2,238.75	34.75	1,158.95	29.12	602.87	619.95	35.45	584.50
	<b>2017-2018 (P) (April)</b>	<b>2,238.75</b>	<b>35.45</b>	<b>97.65</b>	<b>2.32</b>	<b>48.83</b>	<b>86.59</b>	<b>32.66</b>	<b>53.93</b>
			<b>-34.75</b>	<b>-92.12</b>	<b>-2.20</b>	<b>-46.09</b>	<b>-82.98</b>	<b>-35.37</b>	<b>-47.61</b>

(1) P: PROVISIONAL

(2) (\*):THE EXCLUSIVE CAPACITY OF NFY &amp; PPFY (\*\*): THE CAPACITY UNDER BOARD BANDING SCHEME HAS BEEN INDICATED AGAINST PFY.

(3) SOURCE : DGCIS KOLKATA, IMPORT/EXPORT ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF RECENT AVAILABLE DATA

(4) AVAILABILITY = OPENING STOCK + PRODUCTION + IMPORT (-) , EXPORT, (5) CONSUMPTION = AVAILABILITY (-) CLOSING STOCK

(6) FIGURES FOR THE CORRESPONDING PERIOD OF THE PREVIOUS YEAR ARE INDICATED IN BRACKETS.

## Number of Cotton / Man-made Fibre Textile Mills (Non-SSI) and its Installed Capacity (State-wise) As On 31.05.2017

Sr. No.	State	No. of Mills			Installed Capacity					Workers
		Spg.	Comp.	Total	Spindles	Rotors	Looms	Knitting Machines		
1	Andhra Pradesh	128	4	132	35,15,316	35,784	1,081	-	41,727	
2	Assam	5	2	7	1,28,464	-	240	-	3,864	
3	Bihar	3	1	4	80,468	-	60	-	1,206	
4	Chhattisgarh	1	-	1	25,024	-	-	-	1,225	
5	Dadra Nagar Haveli	9	2	11	6,33,172	19,418	1,076	150	4,826	
6	Daman & Diu	1	-	1	7,328	-	-	-	180	
7	Goa	1	-	1	14,616	-	-	-	72	
8	Gujarat	50	47	97	28,73,765	40,433	17,341	67	1,06,575	
9	Haryana	70	2	72	4,19,970	81,212	144	3	12,181	
10	Himachal Pradesh	17	-	17	7,23,636	10,384	-	-	12,824	
11	Jammu & Kashmir	2	-	2	2,10,984	-	-	-	6,956	
12	Jharkhand	1	-	1	30,744	-	-	-	707	
13	Karnataka	37	4	41	8,46,807	6,792	528	-	14,669	
14	Kerala	31	3	34	8,56,248	1,732	728	-	12,629	
15	Madhya Pradesh	43	16	59	24,53,792	32,352	4,203	159	67,164	
16	Maharashtra	162	36	198	47,35,848	34,632	8,966	56	99,184	
17	Manipur	1	-	1	16,416	-	-	-	350	
18	Orissa	15	1	16	3,24,248	3,904	1,048	-	13,767	
19	Pondicherry	9	1	10	1,95,756	1,784	1,050	-	5,005	

Number of Cotton / Man-made Fibre Textile Mills (Non-SSI) and its Installed Capacity (State-wise) As On 31.05.2017

Sr. No.	State	No. of Mills			Installed Capacity					Workers
		Spg.	Comp.	Total	Spindles	Rotors	Looms	Knitting Machines		
20	Punjab	106	9	115	35,75,974	91,160	1,122	179	69,117	
21	Rajasthan	52	12	64	21,30,178	37,026	1,601	99	79,411	
22	Tamil Nadu	931	48	979	1,94,08,274	1,72,496	4,756	712	2,37,452	
23	Telangana	38	-	38	10,03,768	1,800	-	-	14,556	
24	Uttar Pradesh	58	9	67	16,91,823	10,528	5,292	-	51,835	
25	Uttaranchal	9	1	10	3,02,552	3,632	-	27	4,663	
26	West Bengal	23	7	30	9,18,068	2,292	4,107	-	32,127	
	<b>T o t a l</b>	<b>1,803</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>2,008</b>	<b>4,71,23,239</b>	<b>5,87,361</b>	<b>53,343</b>	<b>1,452</b>	<b>8,94,272</b>	

P= Provisional  
O/o the Textile Commissioner  
Updated on 27.06.2017

NITMA

**State wise installed capacity and workers on roll of small scale spinning units  
as on 31.05.2017 (p).**

Sr .No.	State	No of Mills	Installed Capacity		Workers
			Spindles	Rotors	
1	Andhra Pradesh	20	1,31,120	416	1,226
2	Dadra Nagar Haveli	1	3,180	-	93
3	Daman & Diu	1	546	-	38
4	Delhi	2	2,000	-	62
5	Gujarat	29	92,296	2,764	782
6	Haryana	114	30,417	86,208	3,471
7	Himachal Pradesh	2	-	4,024	72
8	Karnataka	7	12,889	3,296	250
9	Kerala	5	19,960	660	383
10	Madhya Pradesh	6	24,288	1,536	340
11	Maharashtra	26	1,03,076	9,231	1,702
12	Orissa	3	32,229	920	428
13	Pondicherry	5	10,792	-	153
14	Punjab	36	1,44,414	12,480	2,429
15	Rajasthan	17	24,503	10,536	766
16	Tamil Nadu	1,029	46,03,922	1,43,624	41,820
17	Telangana	2	-	6,510	136
18	Uttar Pradesh	43	91,730	5,608	1,159
19	Uttaranchal	4	1,360	800	88
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,352</b>	<b>53,28,722</b>	<b>2,88,613</b>	<b>55,398</b>

P = Provisional  
O/o the Textile Commissioner  
Updated on 27.06.2017

## State-wise Installed Capacity and Workers on roll of Cotton / Man-made Fibre Fabric Exclusive Weaving Mills as on 31.05.2017 (p)

Sr. No.	State	No of Mills	Installed Capacity										Knitting Machines	Workers
			Looms						Tape	Total	Semi Auto	Total		
			Non Auto	Auto	Shuttle Less	Semi Auto	Total	Knitting Machines						
1	Andhra Pradesh	2	-	36	12	-	-	-	48	-	-	86		
2	Assam	2	84	242	-	-	-	-	326	-	-	67		
3	Dadra Nagar Haveli	2	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	-	-	1,349		
4	Daman & Diu	1	-	-	31	-	-	-	31	-	-	53		
5	Delhi	1	-	80	-	-	-	-	80	-	-	2,014		
6	Gujarat	24	1,260	130	1,676	-	-	-	3,066	-	4	9,022		
7	Haryana	6	-	-	76	-	-	7	83	-	-	408		
8	Himachal Pradesh	2	-	-	968	-	-	-	968	-	-	1,145		
9	Karnataka	3	81	-	-	-	-	-	81	-	-	45		
10	Kerala	1	34	-	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	15		
11	Madhya Pradesh	5	62	16	188	-	-	-	266	-	-	463		
12	Maharashtra	61	3,286	295	1,424	-	-	-	5,005	-	84	15,421		
13	Orissa	4	452	-	-	-	-	-	452	-	-	54		
14	Punjab	7	104	-	319	-	-	-	423	-	63	4,064		
15	Rajasthan	15	48	306	1,165	-	-	152	1,671	-	-	4,074		
16	Tamil Nadu	19	116	344	620	-	-	-	1,080	-	60	2,971		
17	Telangana	4	-	-	129	-	-	-	129	-	8	195		
18	Uttar Pradesh	9	329	32	267	-	-	1	629	-	3	1,752		
19	West Bengal	7	527	-	-	-	-	-	527	-	-	619		
	<b>Total</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>6,383</b>	<b>1,481</b>	<b>7,075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>15,099</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>43,817</b>		

P = Provisional  
O/o the Textile Commissioner  
Updated on 27.06.2017



## NITMA

## State wise installed capacity and workers of Cotton / Man-made Fibre Textile Mills Spinning (NON-SSI), as on 30.06.2017

Sr. No.	State	No of Mills	Installed Capacity				Workers
			Spindles	Rotors	Looms	Knitting Machines	
1	Andhra Pradesh	128	33,48,788	35,784	-	-	38,521
2	Assam	5	89,112	-	-	-	2,246
3	Bihar	3	75,268	-	-	-	920
4	Chhattisgarh	1	25,024	-	-	-	1,225
5	Dadra Nagar Haveli	9	3,20,884	13,184	-	-	2,504
6	Daman & Diu	1	7,328	-	-	-	180
7	Goa	1	14,616	-	-	-	72
8	Gujarat	50	11,41,322	17,888	-	-	18,281
9	Haryana	70	3,68,194	81,044	-	-	10,250
10	Himachal Pradesh	17	7,23,636	10,384	-	-	12,824
11	Jammu & Kashmir	2	2,10,984	-	-	-	6,956
12	Jharkhand	1	30,744	-	-	-	707
13	Karnataka	37	6,71,415	3,768	-	-	9,351
14	Kerala	31	7,86,196	1,732	-	-	11,001
15	Madhya Pradesh	43	17,77,458	19,552	-	-	32,487
16	Maharashtra	162	35,31,730	23,544	-	-	66,777
17	Manipur	1	16,416	-	-	-	350
18	Orissa	15	2,65,720	3,904	-	-	10,581
19	Pondicherry	9	1,68,188	1,784	-	-	3,073
20	Punjab	106	32,82,234	77,928	-	1	57,609
21	Rajasthan	52	12,14,670	23,980	-	-	41,535
22	Tamil Nadu	931	1,78,61,526	1,48,560	-	3	2,09,353
23	Telangana	38	10,03,768	1,800	-	-	14,556
24	Uttar Pradesh	58	13,35,559	10,096	-	-	37,659
25	Uttaranchal	9	2,59,112	3,200	-	-	4,072
26	West Bengal	23	6,12,216	2,292	-	-	12,447
	<b>T o t a l</b>	<b>1,803</b>	<b>3,91,42,108</b>	<b>4,80,424</b>	-	<b>4</b>	<b>6,05,537</b>
	Ahmedabad	17	2,46,790	3,088	-	-	4,142
	Mumbai	5	1,53,300	-	-	-	3,098
	Coimbatore	306	50,10,437	53,970	-	-	54,404

Source: www.txc.gov.in

NITMA

**State wise installed capacity and workers of Cotton / Man-made Fibre Textile Mills Composite (Non-SSI), as on 30.06.2017**

Sr. No.	State	No of Mills	Installed Capacity				Workers
			Spindles	Rotors	Looms	Knitting Machines	
1	Andhra Pradesh	4	1,66,528	-	1,081	-	3,206
2	Assam	2	39,352	-	240	-	1,618
3	Bihar	1	5,200	-	60	-	286
4	Dadra Nagar Haveli	2	3,12,288	6,234	1,076	150	2,322
5	Gujarat	47	17,32,443	22,545	17,341	67	88,294
6	Haryana	2	51,776	168	144	3	1,931
7	Karnataka	4	1,75,392	3,024	528	-	5,318
8	Kerala	3	70,052	-	728	-	1,628
9	Madhya Pradesh	16	6,76,334	12,800	4,203	159	34,677
10	Maharashtra	36	12,04,118	11,088	8,966	56	32,407
11	Orissa	1	58,528	-	1,048	-	3,186
12	Pondicherry	1	27,568	-	1,050	-	1,932
13	Punjab	9	2,93,740	13,232	1,122	178	11,508
14	Rajasthan	12	9,15,508	13,046	1,601	99	37,876
15	Tamil Nadu	48	15,46,748	23,936	4,756	709	28,099
16	Uttar Pradesh	9	3,56,264	432	5,292	-	14,176
17	Uttaranchal	1	43,440	432	-	27	591
18	West Bengal	7	3,05,852	-	4,107	-	19,680
	<b>Total</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>79,81,131</b>	<b>1,06,937</b>	<b>53,343</b>	<b>1,448</b>	<b>2,88,735</b>
	Ahmedabad	31	9,91,831	15,585	12,340	45	57,693
	Mumbai	12	3,90,704	1,944	4,169	-	13,342
	Coimbatore	21	4,87,240	14,740	2,097	324	9,014
	Kanpur	4	2,03,988	-	3,948	-	7,748

Source: www.txc.gov.in

**State wise installed capacity and workers of Cotton / Man-made Fibre Textile Mills Spinning (SSI), as on 30.06.2017**

Sr. No.	State	No of Mills	Installed Capacity				Workers
			Spindles	Rotors	Looms	Knitting Machines	
1	Andhra Pradesh	20	1,31,120	416	-	-	1,226
2	Dadra Nagar Haveli	1	3,180	-	-	-	93
3	Daman & Diu	1	546	-	-	-	38
4	Delhi	2	2,000	-	-	-	62
5	Gujarat	29	92,296	2,764	-	-	782
6	Haryana	114	30,417	86,208	-	-	3,471
7	Himachal Pradesh	2	-	4,024	-	-	72
8	Karnataka	7	12,889	3,296	-	-	250
9	Kerala	5	19,960	660	-	-	383
10	Madhya Pradesh	6	24,288	1,536	-	-	340
11	Maharashtra	26	1,03,076	9,231	-	-	1,702
12	Orissa	3	32,229	920	-	-	428
13	Pondicherry	5	10,792	-	-	-	153
14	Punjab	36	1,44,414	12,480	-	-	2,429
15	Rajasthan	17	24,503	10,536	-	-	766
16	Tamil Nadu	1,029	46,03,922	1,43,624	-	-	41,820
17	Telangana	2	-	6,510	-	-	136
18	Uttar Pradesh	43	91,730	5,608	-	-	1,159
19	Uttaranchal	4	1,360	800	-	-	88
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,352</b>	<b>53,28,722</b>	<b>2,88,613</b>	-	-	<b>55,398</b>
	Ahmedabad	18	56,048	1,049	-	-	365
	Coimbatore	559	23,53,567	53,120	-	-	19,207
	Kanpur	5	1,312	1,928	-	-	127

Source: www.txc.gov.in

NITMA

**State wise installed capacity and workers of Cotton / Man-made Fibre Textile Mills Spinning + Composite(Non-SSI), as on 30.06.2017**

Sr. No.	State	No of Mills	Installed Capacity				Workers
			Spindles	Rotors	Looms	Knitting Machines	
1	Andhra Pradesh	132	35,15,316	35,784	1,081	-	41,727
2	Assam	7	1,28,464	-	240	-	3,864
3	Bihar	4	80,468	-	60	-	1,206
4	Chhattisgarh	1	25,024	-	-	-	1,225
5	Dadra Nagar Haveli	11	6,33,172	19,418	1,076	150	4,826
6	Daman & Diu	1	7,328	-	-	-	180
7	Goa	1	14,616	-	-	-	72
8	Gujarat	97	28,73,765	40,433	17,341	67	1,06,575
9	Haryana	72	4,19,970	81,212	144	3	12,181
10	Himachal Pradesh	17	7,23,636	10,384	-	-	12,824
11	Jammu & Kashmir	2	2,10,984	-	-	-	6,956
12	Jharkhand	1	30,744	-	-	-	707
13	Karnataka	41	8,46,807	6,792	528	-	14,669
14	Kerala	34	8,56,248	1,732	728	-	12,629
15	Madhya Pradesh	59	24,53,792	32,352	4,203	159	67,164
16	Maharashtra	198	47,35,848	34,632	8,966	56	99,184
17	Manipur	1	16,416	-	-	-	350
18	Orissa	16	3,24,248	3,904	1,048	-	13,767
19	Pondicherry	10	1,95,756	1,784	1,050	-	5,005
20	Punjab	115	35,75,974	91,160	1,122	179	69,117
21	Rajasthan	64	21,30,178	37,026	1,601	99	79,411
22	Tamil Nadu	979	1,94,08,274	1,72,496	4,756	712	2,37,452
23	Telangana	38	10,03,768	1,800	-	-	14,556
24	Uttar Pradesh	67	16,91,823	10,528	5,292	-	51,835
25	Uttaranchal	10	3,02,552	3,632	-	27	4,663
26	West Bengal	30	9,18,068	2,292	4,107	-	32,127
	<b>T o t a l</b>	<b>2,008</b>	<b>4,71,23,239</b>	<b>5,87,361</b>	<b>53,343</b>	<b>1,452</b>	<b>8,94,272</b>
	Ahmedabad	48	12,38,621	18,673	12,340	45	61,835
	Mumbai	17	5,44,004	1,944	4,169	-	16,440
	Coimbatore	327	54,97,677	68,710	2,097	324	63,418
	Kanpur	4	2,03,988	-	3,948	-	7,748

Source: www.txc.gov.in

NITMA

**State wise installed capacity and workers of Cotton / Man-made Fibre Textile Mills Spinning + Composite (SSI), as on 30.06.2017**

Sr. No.	State	No of Mills	Installed Capacity				Workers
			Spindles	Rotors	Looms	Knitting Machines	
1	Andhra Pradesh	20	1,31,120	416	-	-	1,226
2	Dadra Nagar Haveli	1	3,180	-	-	-	93
3	Daman & Diu	1	546	-	-	-	38
4	Delhi	2	2,000	-	-	-	62
5	Gujarat	29	92,296	2,764	-	-	782
6	Haryana	115	30,417	86,712	-	6	3,542
7	Himachal Pradesh	2	-	4,024	-	-	72
8	Karnataka	7	12,889	3,296	-	-	250
9	Kerala	5	19,960	660	-	-	383
10	Madhya Pradesh	6	24,288	1,536	-	-	340
11	Maharashtra	26	1,03,076	9,231	-	-	1,702
12	Orissa	3	32,229	920	-	-	428
13	Pondicherry	5	10,792	-	-	-	153
14	Punjab	36	1,44,414	12,480	-	-	2,429
15	Rajasthan	17	24,503	10,536	-	-	766
16	Tamil Nadu	1034	46,26,578	1,45,096	248	-	42,184
17	Telangana	2	-	6,510	-	-	136
18	Uttar Pradesh	44	94,370	5,608	50	-	1,185
19	Uttaranchal	4	1,360	800	-	-	88
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1359</b>	<b>53,54,018</b>	<b>2,90,589</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>55,859</b>
	Ahmedabad	18	56,048	1,049	-	-	365
	Coimbatore	562	23,69,983	54,592	128	-	19,514
	Kanpur	5	1,312	1,928	-	-	127

Source: www.txc.gov.in

NITMA

**State wise installed capacity and workers of Cotton / Man-made Fibre Textile Mills  
All Composite (Non-SSI + SSI), as on 30.06.2017**

Sr. No.	State	No of Mills	Installed Capacity				Workers
			Spindles	Rotors	Looms	Knitting Machines	
1	Andhra Pradesh	4	1,66,528	-	1,081	-	3,206
2	Assam	2	39,352	-	240	-	1,618
3	Bihar	1	5,200	-	60	-	286
4	Dadra Nagar Haveli	2	3,12,288	6,234	1,076	150	2,322
5	Gujarat	47	17,32,443	22,545	17,341	67	88,294
6	Haryana	3	51,776	672	144	9	2,002
7	Karnataka	4	1,75,392	3,024	528	-	5,318
8	Kerala	3	70,052	-	728	-	1,628
9	Madhya Pradesh	16	6,76,334	12,800	4,203	159	34,677
10	Maharashtra	36	12,04,118	11,088	8,966	56	32,407
11	Orissa	1	58,528	-	1,048	-	3,186
12	Pondicherry	1	27,568	-	1,050	-	1,932
13	Punjab	9	2,93,740	13,232	1,122	178	11,508
14	Rajasthan	12	9,15,508	13,046	1,601	99	37,876
15	Tamil Nadu	53	15,69,404	25,408	5,004	709	28,463
16	Uttar Pradesh	10	3,58,904	432	5,342	-	14,202
17	Uttaranchal	1	43,440	432	-	27	591
18	West Bengal	7	3,05,852	-	4,107	-	19,680
	<b>Total</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>80,06,427</b>	<b>1,08,913</b>	<b>53,641</b>	<b>1,454</b>	<b>2,89,196</b>
	Ahmedabad	31	9,91,831	15,585	12,340	45	57,693
	Mumbai	12	3,90,704	1,944	4,169	-	13,342
	Coimbatore	24	5,03,656	16,212	2,225	324	9,321
	Kanpur	4	2,03,988	-	3,948	-	7,748

Source: www.txc.gov.in

NITMA

**State wise Installed Capacity and Workers of Cotton / Man-Made Fibre Textile Mills  
All Spinning + Composite(Non-SSI+SSI), as on 30.06.2017**

Sr. No.	State	No of Mills	Installed Capacity				Workers
			Spindles	Rotors	Looms	Knitting Machines	
1	Andhra Pradesh	152	36,46,436	36,200	1,081	-	42,953
2	Assam	7	1,28,464	-	240	-	3,864
3	Bihar	4	80,468	-	60	-	1,206
4	Chhattisgarh	1	25,024	-	-	-	1,225
5	Dadra Nagar Haveli	12	6,36,352	19,418	1,076	150	4,919
6	Daman & Diu	2	7,874	-	-	-	218
7	Delhi	2	2,000	-	-	-	62
8	Goa	1	14,616	-	-	-	72
9	Gujarat	126	29,66,061	43,197	17,341	67	1,07,357
10	Haryana	187	4,50,387	1,67,924	144	9	15,723
11	Himachal Pradesh	19	7,23,636	14,408	-	-	12,896
12	Jammu & Kashmir	2	2,10,984	-	-	-	6,956
13	Jharkhand	1	30,744	-	-	-	707
14	Karnataka	48	8,59,696	10,088	528	-	14,919
15	Kerala	39	8,76,208	2,392	728	-	13,012
16	Madhya Pradesh	65	24,78,080	33,888	4,203	159	67,504
17	Maharashtra	224	48,38,924	43,863	8,966	56	1,00,886
18	Manipur	1	16,416	-	-	-	350
19	Orissa	19	3,56,477	4,824	1,048	-	14,195
20	Pondicherry	15	2,06,548	1,784	1,050	-	5,158
21	Punjab	151	37,20,388	1,03,640	1,122	179	71,546
22	Rajasthan	81	21,54,681	47,562	1,601	99	80,177
23	Tamil Nadu	2,013	2,40,34,852	3,17,592	5,004	712	2,79,636
24	Telangana	40	10,03,768	8,310	-	-	14,692
25	Uttar Pradesh	111	17,86,193	16,136	5,342	-	53,020
26	Uttaranchal	14	3,03,912	4,432	-	27	4,751
27	West Bengal	30	9,18,068	2,292	4,107	-	32,127
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3,367</b>	<b>5,24,77,257</b>	<b>8,77,950</b>	<b>53,641</b>	<b>1,458</b>	<b>9,50,131</b>
	Ahmedabad	66	12,94,669	19,722	12,340	45	62,200
	Mumbai	17	5,44,004	1,944	4,169	-	16,440
	Coimbatore	889	78,67,660	1,23,302	2,225	324	82,932
	Kanpur	9	2,05,300	1,928	3,948	-	7,875

Source: www.txc.gov.in

NITMA

**State wise installed capacity and workers of Cotton / Man-made Fibre Textile Mills  
All Spinning (non-ssi + Ssi), As On 30.06.2017**

Sr. No.	State	No of Mills	Installed Capacity				Workers
			Spindles	Rotors	Looms	Knitting Machines	
1	Andhra Pradesh	148	34,79,908	36,200	-	-	39,747
2	Assam	5	89,112	-	-	-	2,246
3	Bihar	3	75,268	-	-	-	920
4	Chhattisgarh	1	25,024	-	-	-	1,225
5	Dadra Nagar Haveli	10	3,24,064	13,184	-	-	2,597
6	Daman & Diu	2	7,874	-	-	-	218
7	Delhi	2	2,000	-	-	-	62
8	Goa	1	14,616	-	-	-	72
9	Gujarat	79	12,33,618	20,652	-	-	19,063
10	Haryana	184	3,98,611	1,67,252	-	-	13,721
11	Himachal Pradesh	19	7,23,636	14,408	-	-	12,896
12	Jammu & Kashmir	2	2,10,984	-	-	-	6,956
13	Jharkhand	1	30,744	-	-	-	707
14	Karnataka	44	6,84,304	7,064	-	-	9,601
15	Kerala	36	8,06,156	2,392	-	-	11,384
16	Madhya Pradesh	49	18,01,746	21,088	-	-	32,827
17	Maharashtra	188	36,34,806	32,775	-	-	68,479
18	Manipur	1	16,416	-	-	-	350
19	Orissa	18	2,97,949	4,824	-	-	11,009
20	Pondicherry	14	1,78,980	1,784	-	-	3,226
21	Punjab	142	34,26,648	90,408	-	1	60,038
22	Rajasthan	69	12,39,173	34,516	-	-	42,301
23	Tamil Nadu	1,960	2,24,65,448	2,92,184	-	3	2,51,173
24	Telangana	40	10,03,768	8,310	-	-	14,692
25	Uttar Pradesh	101	14,27,289	15,704	-	-	38,818
26	Uttaranchal	13	2,60,472	4,000	-	-	4,160
27	West Bengal	23	6,12,216	2,292	-	-	12,447
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3,155</b>	<b>4,44,70,830</b>	<b>7,69,037</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6,60,935</b>
	Ahmedabad	35	3,02,838	4,137	-	-	4,507
	Mumbai	5	1,53,300	-	-	-	3,098
	Coimbatore	865	73,64,004	1,07,090	-	-	73,611
	Kanpur	5	1,312	1,928	-	-	127

Source: www.txc.gov.in



NITMA

**State wise installed capacity and workers of cotton / Man-made Fibre Textile Mills  
Exclusive Weaving (Non-SSI), as on 30.06.2017**

Sr. No.	State	No of Mills	Installed Capacity				Workers
			Spindles	Rotors	Looms	Knitting Machines	
1	Andhra Pradesh	2	-	-	48	-	86
2	Assam	2	-	-	326	-	67
3	Dadra Nagar Haveli	2	-	-	200	123	1,349
4	Daman & Diu	1	-	-	31	-	53
5	Delhi	1	-	-	80	-	2,014
6	Gujarat	24	-	-	3,066	4	9,022
7	Haryana	6	-	-	83	-	408
8	Himachal Pradesh	2	-	-	968	-	1,145
9	Karnataka	3	-	-	81	-	45
10	Kerala	1	-	-	34	-	15
11	Madhya Pradesh	5	-	-	266	-	463
12	Maharashtra	61	-	-	5,005	84	15,421
13	Orissa	4	-	-	452	-	54
14	Punjab	7	-	-	423	63	4,064
15	Rajasthan	15	-	-	1,671	-	4,074
16	Tamil Nadu	19	-	-	1,080	60	2,971
17	Telangana	4	-	-	129	8	195
18	Uttar Pradesh	9	-	-	629	3	1,752
19	West Bengal	7	-	-	527	-	619
	<b>Total</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15,099</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>43,817</b>
	Ahmedabad	6	-	-	346	4	980
	Mumbai	34	-	-	3,280	84	3,970
	Coimbatore	4	-	-	284	-	1,159
	Kanpur	6	-	-	383	-	476

Source: www.txc.gov.in

NITMA

**State wise installed capacity and workers of Cotton / Man-made Fibre Textile Mills  
All Weaving (Composite + Exclusive weaving) (Non-SSI), as on 30.06.2017**

Sr. No.	State	No of Mills	Installed Capacity				Workers
			Spindles	Rotors	Looms	Knitting Machines	
1	Andhra Pradesh	6	1,66,528.00	-	1,129.00	-	3,292.00
2	Assam	4	39,352.00	-	566.00	-	1,685.00
3	Bihar	1	5,200.00	-	60.00	-	286.00
4	Dadra Nagar Haveli	4	3,12,288.00	6,234.00	1,276.00	273.00	3,671.00
5	Daman & Diu	1	-	-	31.00	-	53.00
6	Delhi	1	-	-	80.00	-	2,014.00
7	Gujarat	71	17,32,443.00	22,545.00	20,407.00	71.00	97,316.00
8	Haryana	8	51,776.00	168.00	227.00	3.00	2,339.00
9	Himachal Pradesh	2	-	-	968.00	-	1,145.00
10	Karnataka	7	1,75,392.00	3,024.00	609.00	-	5,363.00
11	Kerala	4	70,052.00	-	762.00	-	1,643.00
12	Madhya Pradesh	21	6,76,334.00	12,800.00	4,469.00	159.00	35,140.00
13	Maharashtra	97	12,04,118.00	11,088.00	13,971.00	140.00	47,828.00
14	Orissa	5	58,528.00	-	1,500.00	-	3,240.00
15	Pondicherry	1	27,568.00	-	1,050.00	-	1,932.00
16	Punjab	16	2,93,740.00	13,232.00	1,545.00	241.00	15,572.00
17	Rajasthan	27	9,15,508.00	13,046.00	3,272.00	99.00	41,950.00
18	Tamil Nadu	67	15,46,748.00	23,936.00	5,836.00	769.00	31,070.00
19	Telangana	4	-	-	129.00	8.00	195.00
20	Uttar Pradesh	18	3,56,264.00	432.00	5,921.00	3.00	15,928.00
21	Uttaranchal	1	43,440.00	432.00	-	27.00	591.00
22	West Bengal	14	3,05,852.00	-	4,634.00	-	20,299.00
	<b>Total</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>79,81,131.00</b>	<b>1,06,937.00</b>	<b>68,442.00</b>	<b>1,793.00</b>	<b>3,32,552.00</b>
	Ahmedabad	37	9,91,831.00	15,585.00	12,686.00	49.00	58,673.00
	Mumbai	46	3,90,704.00	1,944.00	7,449.00	84.00	17,312.00
	Coimbatore	25	4,87,240.00	14,740.00	2,381.00	324.00	10,173.00
	Kanpur	10	2,03,988.00	-	4,331.00	-	8,224.00

## NITMA

**State wise installed capacity and workers of Cotton Man-made Fibre Textile Mills  
All Weaving(Composite + Exclusive weaving) (SSI), as on 30.06.2017**

Sr. No.	State	No of Mills	Installed Capacity				Workers
			Spindles	Rotors	Looms	Knitting Machines	
1	Andhra Pradesh	6	1,66,528	-	1,129	-	3,292
2	Assam	4	39,352	-	566	-	1,685
3	Bihar	1	5,200	-	60	-	286
4	Dadra Nagar Haveli	4	3,12,288	6,234	1,276	273	3,671
5	Daman & Diu	1	-	-	31	-	53
6	Delhi	1	-	-	80	-	2,014
7	Gujarat	71	17,32,443	22,545	20,407	71	97,316
8	Haryana	9	51,776	672	227	9	2,410
9	Himachal Pradesh	2	-	-	968	-	1,145
10	Karnataka	7	1,75,392	3,024	609	-	5,363
11	Kerala	4	70,052	-	762	-	1,643
12	Madhya Pradesh	21	6,76,334	12,800	4,469	159	35,140
13	Maharashtra	97	12,04,118	11,088	13,971	140	47,828
14	Orissa	5	58,528	-	1,500	-	3,240
15	Pondicherry	1	27,568	-	1,050	-	1,932
16	Punjab	16	2,93,740	13,232	1,545	241	15,572
17	Rajasthan	27	9,15,508	13,046	3,272	99	41,950
18	Tamil Nadu	72	15,69,404	25,408	6,084	769	31,434
19	Telangana	4	-	-	129	8	195
20	Uttar Pradesh	19	3,58,904	432	5,971	3	15,954
21	Uttaranchal	1	43,440	432	-	27	591
22	West Bengal	14	3,05,852	-	4,634	-	20,299
	<b>Total</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>80,06,427</b>	<b>1,08,913</b>	<b>68,740</b>	<b>1,799</b>	<b>3,33,013</b>
	Ahmedabad	37	9,91,831	15,585	12,686	49	58,673
	Mumbai	46	3,90,704	1,944	7,449	84	17,312
	Coimbatore	28	5,03,656	16,212	2,509	324	10,480
	Kanpur	10	2,03,988	-	4,331	-	8,224

Source: www.txc.gov.in

NITMA

**State wise no of Textile mills closed and affected installed capacity & workers for  
Non SSI Units as on April 2017**

Sr. No.	State	No of Mills	Spindles	Rotors	Looms	Knitting M/c	Workers
1	Andhra Pradesh	20	3,91,946	896	520	-	6,492
2	Assam	7	1,28,464	-	240	-	3,864
3	Bihar	4	80,468	-	60	-	1,206
4	Chhattisgarh	1	25,024	-	-	-	1,225
5	Daman & Diu	1	7,328	-	-	-	180
6	Gujarat	42	12,70,188	7,021	11,930	-	42,711
7	Haryana	42	1,18,756	47,244	8	3	4,298
8	Himachal Pradesh	2	71,124	-	-	-	2,044
9	Jammu & Kashmir	1	7,680	-	-	-	206
10	Karnataka	23	3,75,480	3,048	208	-	5,274
11	Kerala	17	3,52,892	772	728	-	6,488
12	Madhya Pradesh	19	4,58,232	6,360	3,035	-	26,696
13	Maharashtra	64	12,20,534	11,008	6,363	-	35,800
14	Manipur	1	16,416	-	-	-	350
15	Orissa	13	2,50,768	3,904	1,048	-	11,970
16	Pondicherry	2	35,160	776	-	-	815
17	Punjab	18	2,01,248	8,432	-	-	6,521
18	Rajasthan	23	3,48,094	10,960	40	32	14,507
19	Tamil Nadu	225	34,82,860	25,399	2,585	29	53,669
20	Telangana	7	1,57,520	360	-	-	1,500
21	Uttar Pradesh	53	13,53,087	6,864	5,292	-	48,438
22	Uttaranchal	4	1,09,256	-	-	-	1,349
23	West Bengal	16	5,68,604	824	3,953	-	22,679
	<b>T o t a l</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>1,10,31,129</b>	<b>1,33,868</b>	<b>36,010</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>2,98,282</b>

P = Provisional

O/o the Textile Commissioner

Updated on 27.06.2017

**No. of cotton / Man-made Fibre Textile Mills (Non-SSI) closed and affected capacity / and workers etc.  
As on april 2017**

Sr. No.	Duration of closure	No. of Mills	Total no. of affected				
			Spindles	Rotors	Looms	Knitting M/c	Workers
1	Less than one year	14	2,32,052	1,304	120	-	3,064
2	One to two years	17	2,37,984	2,736	-	19	3,973
3	Two to three years	19	4,40,208	1,580	8	3	5,173
4	Three to four years	23	3,88,444	5,808	112	-	6,127
5	Four to Five years	22	3,69,429	1,032	-	7	5,084
6	Five to ten years	156	25,47,550	45,229	3,593	-	50,068
7	More than ten years	354	68,15,462	76,179	32,177	35	2,24,793
	<b>Total</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>1,10,31,129</b>	<b>1,33,868</b>	<b>36,010</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>2,98,282</b>

P = Provisional  
O/o the Textile Commissioner  
Updated on 27.06.2017

**Reason wise break up of closed mills as on April 2017**

Sr. No.	Reason of Closure	No. of Mills	Reason wise % of total
1	Financial difficulties	443.00	73.22
2	Lock out	14.00	2.31
3	Other reason	102.00	16.86
4	Strike/Labour trouble	46.00	7.60
	<b>Total</b>	<b>605.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>

NITMA

Production of fibers

(In Mn. Kg)

As on	Raw Cotton (Oct.-Sept.)	Synthetic			Cellulosic	Sub Total
		PSF	ASF	PPSF	VSF	
2010-11	5,765	896.33	79.48	3.74	305.10	1,284.65
2011-12	6,239	829.74	77.71	4.08	322.64	1,234.17
2012-13	6,290	848.05	73.59	4.26	337.49	1,263.39
2013-14	6,766	845.95	96.12	3.71	361.02	1,306.80
2014-15	6,562	881.56	92.54	4.62	365.17	1,343.89
2015-16	5,746	893.95	106.81	4.70	341.91	1,347.37
2016-17 (P)	--	898.97	96.37	3.64	364.99	1,363.97
2017-18 (P) (Apr.)	--	72.23	7.63	0.26	30.51	110.63
<b>2015-16</b>						
April	--	73.62	9.45	0.35	28.62	112.03
May	--	75.55	9.50	0.30	18.42	103.77
June	--	67.17	7.88	0.31	19.50	94.86
July	--	70.75	9.15	0.40	29.70	110.00
August	--	74.07	9.35	0.47	30.63	114.52
September	--	74.24	7.95	0.46	30.42	113.07
October	--	76.66	9.23	0.38	31.34	117.61
November	--	74.98	8.15	0.30	30.72	114.15
December	--	76.65	9.36	0.45	31.49	117.95
January	--	79.10	9.40	0.46	31.33	120.29
February	--	73.52	8.58	0.42	28.07	110.59
March	--	77.64	8.81	0.41	31.67	118.53
<b>2016-17 (P)</b>						
April	--	73.56	8.86	0.37	30.32	113.11
May	--	77.07	9.39	0.44	31.72	118.62
June	--	77.46	9.28	0.45	21.87	109.06
July	--	79.32	8.07	0.30	30.41	118.10
August	--	79.92	8.20	0.35	31.96	120.43
September	--	76.96	9.02	0.22	31.14	117.34
October	--	79.51	6.75	0.16	32.46	118.88
November	--	71.06	7.10	0.24	31.18	109.58
December	--	71.65	7.28	0.29	32.09	111.31
January	--	72.68	7.78	0.20	32.11	112.77
February	--	63.78	7.42	0.20	28.24	99.64
March	--	76.00	7.22	0.42	31.49	115.13
<b>2017-18 (P)</b>						
April	--	72.23	7.63	0.26	30.51	110.63

P = Provisional

O/o the Textile Commissioner

Updated on 27.06.2017

NITMA

Growth in capacity of Cotton / Man-made Fibre Textile Mills (Non SSI)

YEAR				INSTALLED CAPACITY		
	SPINNING	COMPOSITE	TOTAL	SPINDLES	ROTORs	LOOMS
				(Mn.)	0	0
31-03-2005	1,566	223	1,789	34.24	385	86
31-03-2006	1,570	210	1,780	34.14	395	73
31-03-2007	1,608	200	1,808	35.61	448	69
31-03-2008	1,597	176	1,773	35.01	461	56
31-03-2009	1,653	177	1,830	37.03	485	57
31-03-2010	1,673	180	1,853	37.68	494	57
31-03-2011	1,757	183	1,940	42.69	518	52
31.03.2012	1,761	196	1,957	43.31	523	52
31.03.2013	1,771	198	1,969	44.17	546	52
31.03.2014	1,757	197	1,954	44.47	553	51
31.03.2015	1,776	200	1,976	45.08	565	52
31.03.2016	1,779	201	1,980	46.00	581	53
31.03.2017	1,803	205	2,008	47.12	587	53

2014-15 (P)						
April	1,757	197	1,954	44.47	553	51
May	1,757	197	1,954	44.47	553	51
June	1,757	197	1,954	44.48	553	51
July	1,761	198	1,959	44.55	553	52
August	1,765	198	1,963	44.61	557	52
September	1,770	198	1,968	44.72	557	52
October	1,772	198	1,970	44.73	558	52
November	1,773	198	1,971	44.75	561	52
December	1,772	200	1,972	44.79	562	52
January	1,773	200	1,973	44.81	562	52
February	1,774	200	1,974	45.04	564	52
March	1,776	200	1,976	45.08	565	52
2015-16 (P)						
April	1,776	200	1,976	45.09	565	52
May	1,776	200	1,976	45.09	565	52
June	1,776	200	1,976	45.1	565	52
July	1,776	200	1,976	45.24	565	52
August	1,776	200	1,976	45.08	565	52
September	1,776	201	1,977	45.54	511	52
October	1,778	201	1,979	45.57	515	52
November	1,778	201	1,979	44.65	573	52
December	1,778	201	1,979	44.69	6	52
January	1,778	201	1,979*	45.82	579	53
February	1,779	201	1,980	46.02	581	53
March	1,779	201	1,980	46.00	581	53

NITMA

Growth in capacity of cotton / Man-made Fibre Textile Mills (Non SSI)

YEAR				INSTALLED CAPACITY		
	SPINNING	COMPOSITE	TOTAL	SPINDLES	ROTORS	LOOMS
				(Mn.)	0	0
<b>2016-17 (P)</b>						
April	1,781	201	1,982	46.14	578	53
May	1,784	201	1,985	46.18	579	53
June	1,787	201	1,988	46.42	583	53
July	1,792	204	1,996	46.85	583	53
August	1,797	204	2,001	46.73	586	53
September	1,798	204	2,002	46.94	586	53
October	1,800	204	2,004	46.97	586	53
November	1,803	204	2,007	47.04	586	53
December	1,803	204	2,007	47.07	587	53
January	1,803	205	2,008	47.12	587	53
February	1,803	205	2,008	47.12	587	53
March	1,803	205	2,008	47.12	587	53
<b>2017-18 (P)</b>						
April	1,803	205	2,008	47.12	587	53
May	1,803	205	2,008	47.12	587	53

(P) - Provisional  
 O/o the Textile Commissioner  
 Updated on 27.06.2017



NITMA

Closure of Cotton/Man-made Fibre Textile Mills

YEAR / MONTH END	NO. OF MILLS			INSTALLED CAPACITY			EMPLOYEES
	SPG.	COMP.	TOTAL	SPINDLES	ROTORS	LOOMS	ON ROLL
				0	NO.	0	0
2010-11	471	81	552	9,845	1,30,788	372	305
2011-12	475	84	559	99,748	1,37,468	374	297
2012-13	487	84	571	10,213	1,35,464	363	298
2013-14	457	81	538	9,766	1,24,568	359	281
2014-15	478	81	559	10,211	1,28,904	359	286
2015-16	503	83	586	10,680	1,31,808	359	294
2016-17	521	84	605	11,031	1,33,868	360	298
<b>2015-16</b>							
April	479	81	560	10,217	1,28,904	359	286
May	481	81	562	10,245	1,29,864	359	287
June	485	81	566	10,356	1,29,864	359	289
July	491	81	572	10,547	1,30,056	359	292
August	492	81	573	10,554	1,30,056	359	292
September	497	81	578	10,583	1,31,064	359	292
October	497	81	578	10,583	1,31,064	359	292
November	499	81	580	10,593	1,31,064	359	292
December	499	82	581	10,613	1,31,232	359	293
January	500	83	583	10,634	1,31,232	359	293
February	502	83	585	10,672	1,31,808	359	294
March	503	83	586	10,680	1,31,808	359	294
<b>2016-17 (P)</b>							
April	509	83	592	10,798	1,32,000	359	295
May	510	83	593	10,798	1,32,568	359	295
June	511	83	594	10,809	1,32,568	359	295
July	512	83	595	10,837	1,32,968	359	296
August	512	83	595	10,837	1,32,968	359	296
September	516	83	599	10,954	1,33,868	359	297
October	517	83	600	10,964	1,33,868	359	297
November	517	84	601	10,989	1,33,868	360	298
December	519	84	603	11,040	1,33,868	360	298
January	519	84	603	11,040	1,33,868	360	298
February	518	84	602	10,993	1,33,868	360	298
March	521	84	605	11,031	1,33,868	360	298
<b>2017-18 (P)</b>							
April	521	84	605	11,031	1,33,868	360	298

P = Provisional  
 O/o the Textile Commissioner  
 Updated on 27.06.2017

## Domestic deliveries of Hank Yarn

(In Mn. Kg.)

Year	Delivery of hank yarn
2005-06	471
2006-07	504
2007-08	535
2008-09	520
2009-10	523
2010-11	536
2011-12	534
2012-13	542
2013-14	557
2014-15	566
2015-16	603
2016-17	635
2017-18 (P) (Apr.)	51

P = Provisional.

NITMA

Prices of Blended Yarn for the week ending 17.06.2017

Fibre/Blend	Counts	Price (Rs. per kg.) during			
		Current Week	Last Week	Last Month	Last Year
		17-06-2017	10-06-2017	27-05-2017	25-06-2016
<b>A : POLYESTER/VISCOSE</b>					
65/35	20s	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	150
	30s	163	163	163	156
	40s	177	177	177	168
Average		<b>170</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>B : POLYESTER/VISCOSE</b>					
65/35	2/30s	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	163
	2/40s	201	201	201	199
	2/60 s	266	269	274	265
Average		<b>234</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>209</b>
<b>OVER ALL AVG. FOR POLY/VISC. BLENDED YARN</b>					
Average		<b>201.75</b>	<b>202.5</b>	<b>203.75</b>	<b>183.5</b>
<b>C : POLYESTER/COTTON</b>					
65X35	30s	158	158	158	180
	40s	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	168
Average		<b>158</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>OVER ALL AVG. FOR POLY/. COTTON YARN</b>					
		<b>158</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>174</b>

Source : A&C Bombay market price & the source is R.O.MUMBAI B: R.O. Bangalore.

(Market Price inclusive of Excise duty and Sales Tax.)

Updated on 30.06.2017

NITMA

Production & Stock of Spun Yarn (SSI & Non-SSI)

(In Mn. Kgs.)

Month / Year	Production				Stock			
	Cotton	Blended	100% N.C.	G.Total	Cotton	Blended	100% N.C.	G.Total
2007-08	2,948.36	677.11	377.75	4,003.22	104.81	43.57	20.59	168.97
2008-09	2,896.15	654.89	360.95	3,911.99	89.04	33.54	15.03	137.61
2009-10	3,078.97	707.31	407.15	4,193.43	85.56	25.68	11.41	122.65
2010-11	3,489.77	796.47	426.38	4,712.62	186.43	48.79	18.00	253.22
2011-12	3,126.34	789.29	457.08	4,372.72	110.87	42.20	20.44	173.51
2012-13	3,582.68	828.19	456.75	4,867.61	107.92	40.37	21.38	169.67
2013-14	3,928.26	896.19	484.99	5,309.45	133.80	51.33	23.40	208.53
2014-15	4,054.51	920.20	512.92	5,487.64	140.60	48.30	22.48	211.38
2015-16	4,137.83	972.50	554.79	5,664.93	140.68	49.46	22.99	213.13
2016-17 (P)	4,058.95	1,034.01	571.08	5,664.04	151.56	57.81	26.11	235.47
2017-18 (P) (Apr.)	338.23	85.68	46.64	470.56	131.63	59.05	25.45	216.13
<b>2014-15</b>								
April-14	328.68	73.84	41.41	443.93	142.80	50.06	21.20	214.06
May-14	332.92	74.77	42.71	450.40	139.60	46.20	20.80	206.61
June-14	330.69	74.03	42.95	447.67	151.05	47.99	22.56	221.60
July-14	340.00	78.51	44.85	463.36	160.20	51.30	24.18	235.67
August-14	338.09	76.66	44.23	458.98	166.64	53.21	24.87	244.72
September-14	334.03	77.91	42.55	454.49	167.53	51.73	24.02	243.28
October-14	323.53	74.51	40.96	439.00	178.62	56.85	25.89	261.36
November-14	335.66	71.42	41.50	448.58	171.13	55.01	25.21	251.36
December-14	353.96	76.54	42.01	472.51	160.58	56.06	26.47	243.11
January-15	349.83	80.16	43.25	473.23	161.61	55.80	24.17	241.57
February-15	330.35	81.26	41.88	453.49	149.92	50.83	22.47	223.22
March-15	356.79	80.59	44.62	481.99	140.60	48.30	22.48	211.38
<b>2015-16</b>								
April-15	349.38	77.11	44.07	472.51	141.19	51.45	21.33	213.98
May-15	348.14	80.02	44.74	472.90	153.07	52.34	23.79	229.21
June-15	346.72	79.68	45.27	471.66	158.57	55.72	23.93	238.22
July-15	356.36	82.15	47.48	485.98	160.33	61.25	26.62	248.20
August-15	354.67	82.24	49.97	486.88	166.34	63.73	27.88	257.95
September-15	338.53	79.51	45.41	463.45	165.96	62.33	26.16	254.46
October-15	342.12	83.61	47.35	473.08	170.07	64.46	25.69	260.23
November-15	320.06	77.67	43.27	441.01	173.96	61.59	24.17	259.72
December-15	353.31	81.30	49.86	484.31	158.66	58.22	25.34	242.22
January-16	343.98	83.34	46.84	474.26	158.52	57.55	25.10	241.18
February-16	336.55	80.94	43.12	460.60	155.36	52.18	22.81	230.35
March-16	348.01	83.87	46.35	477.03	140.68	49.46	22.99	213.13

NITMA

Production & Stock of Spun Yarn (SSI & Non-SSI)

(In Mn. Kgs.)

Month / Year	Production				Stock			
	Cotton	Blended	100% N.C.	G.Total	Cotton	Blended	100% N.C.	G.Total
<b>2016-17 (P)</b>								
April-16	334.30	80.55	46.49	461.35	127.63	48.99	24.26	200.88
May-16	360.75	85.95	53.50	500.20	132.43	54.79	26.25	213.47
June-16	352.00	89.10	50.87	491.97	130.99	50.84	21.46	203.30
July-16	343.34	88.21	48.26	479.81	135.93	56.50	23.91	216.34
August-16	334.43	91.29	49.75	475.47	155.65	54.65	22.55	232.85
September-16	326.58	88.40	51.75	466.73	153.30	59.84	24.04	237.19
October-16	310.67	83.67	49.21	443.55	167.46	63.94	28.84	260.23
November-16	326.48	85.42	44.98	456.88	166.69	70.98	32.91	270.58
December-16	342.33	84.28	43.75	470.36	165.58	69.07	28.62	263.27
January-17	345.82	86.22	44.49	476.53	147.14	61.37	26.95	235.46
February-17	331.40	83.58	42.34	457.32	154.23	61.54	26.75	242.52
March-17	353.34	87.31	46.59	487.24	147.97	57.99	25.50	231.46
<b>2017-18 (P)</b>								
April-17	338.23	85.68	46.64	470.56	131.63	59.05	25.45	216.13

P = Provisional  
 O/o the Textile Commissioner  
 Updated on 27.06.2017

NITMA

Prices of Cotton Yarn for the week ending 20.06.2017

Variety	Price (Rs. Per Kg.) during			
	Current Week	Last Week	Last Month	Last Year
	20-06-2017	10-06-2017	27-05-2017	25-06-2016
<b>A: COTTON HANK YARN :</b>				
20s	208	208	208	192
30s	235	235	235	219
40s	251	251	251	236
60s Card	300	300	300	289
60s comb	330	330	330	319
80s comb	435	435	435	426
100s comb	480	480	480	472
<b>Wt. Avrg</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>233</b>
<b>B: COTTON CONE YARN :</b>				
20s	159.50	159.50	159.50	148.50
30s	180.00	180.00	180.00	165.00
40s /42s	208.00	208.00	208.00	192.50
60s Card	256.50	256.50	256.50	234.00
60s / 62s comb	283.00	283.00	283.00	266.00
<b>Wt. Avrg</b>	<b>202.03</b>	<b>202.03</b>	<b>202.03</b>	<b>186.93</b>
<b>C: COTTON YARN HOSIERY CONES :</b>				
20s (K)	197.00	197.00	197.00	173.00
30s (K)	215.00	215.00	215.00	195.00
40s (K)	240.00	240.00	240.00	216.00
40s (C)	251.00	251.00	251.00	233.00
<b>Average</b>	<b>225.75</b>	<b>225.75</b>	<b>225.75</b>	<b>204.25</b>

Source : RO Coimbatore, The prices mentioned above are inclusive of all duties/taxes. ( i.e. inclusive of 4% VAT for Cone yarn, no VAT for hank yarn as applicable in Tamil Nadu.)

Updated on 29.06.2017

NITMA

Cotton Yarn Production

(In Mn. Kg)

Month	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (P)	2017-18 (P)
April	273.77	268.06	268.20	316.61	328.68	349.38	334.30	338.00
May	283.69	255.56	286.19	314.97	332.92	348.14	360.75	
June	284.79	248.29	288.40	317.69	330.69	346.72	352.00	
July	302.16	256.73	301.34	332.12	340.00	356.36	343.34	
Aug.	300.34	262.74	302.85	336.30	338.09	354.67	334.43	
Sept.	297.68	258.97	296.74	326.09	334.03	338.53	326.58	
Oct.	301.55	241.83	302.65	328.79	323.53	342.12	311.14	
Nov.	283.52	243.85	282.88	312.13	335.66	320.06	326.91	
Dec.	308.78	269.82	314.21	341.67	353.96	353.31	342.52	
Jan.	296.87	279.19	315.07	340.38	349.82	343.98	345.72	
Feb.	272.99	269.01	302.59	321.31	330.35	336.55	332.64	
March	283.63	272.29	321.57	340.20	356.78	347.84	348.60	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,489.78</b>	<b>3,126.34</b>	<b>3,582.68</b>	<b>3,928.27</b>	<b>4,054.51</b>	<b>4,137.64</b>	<b>4,058.95</b>	<b>338.00</b>

Stock of Cotton Yarn

(In Mn. Kg)

Month	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (P)	2017-18 (P)
April	92.01	207.81	108.37	121.99	142.80	141.32	127.63	131.62
May	96.27	231.98	113.31	123.79	139.60	153.26	132.43	
June	102.66	232.99	105.42	117.62	151.05	158.74	130.99	
July	112.19	221.59	95.25	116.52	160.20	160.50	135.93	
Aug.	106.77	187.92	103.26	120.07	166.64	166.45	155.65	
Sept.	107.56	131.92	121.86	132.87	167.53	166.08	153.30	
Oct.	105.59	146.50	122.84	132.74	178.62	170.24	167.19	
Nov.	110.18	128.73	126.13	136.34	171.13	174.09	166.50	
Dec.	117.10	114.50	116.75	132.43	160.57	158.82	164.52	
Jan.	145.18	106.50	118.54	117.38	161.60	158.68	146.61	
Feb.	181.53	112.79	108.55	128.59	149.92	155.54	156.17	
March	186.43	110.87	107.92	133.80	140.60	140.78	151.56	

## Month wise Cloth Production 2016-17 (provisional)

(Mn. Sq. Mtrs.)

	Apr-16	May-16	Jun-16	Jul-16	Aug-16	Sept-16	Oct-16	Nov-16	Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Total
<b>MILLS</b>													
COTTON	125.79	130.62	130.93	128.27	128.26	124.03	123.57	122.03	122.16	125.21	111.56	119.54	1,491.97
BLENDED	61.63	62.84	58.73	60.80	64.80	59.15	57.20	52.57	47.92	49.98	51.67	55.93	683.22
Man-Made Fibre Fabrics	6.73	6.00	6.05	6.41	6.46	7.19	6.03	5.25	6.49	6.37	6.10	6.41	75.49
<b>Total</b>	<b>194.15</b>	<b>199.46</b>	<b>195.71</b>	<b>195.48</b>	<b>199.52</b>	<b>190.37</b>	<b>186.80</b>	<b>179.85</b>	<b>176.57</b>	<b>181.56</b>	<b>169.33</b>	<b>181.88</b>	<b>2,250.68</b>
<b>HANDLOOM</b>													
COTTON	598.80	641.70	619.75	558.62	590.36	601.03	553.16	580.69	578.58	581.19	588.75	624.71	7,117.35
BLENDED	7.10	11.22	6.06	8.00	7.22	12.00	10.45	7.48	9.16	9.93	5.42	8.39	102.43
Man-Made Fibre Fabrics	57.13	71.06	72.91	73.68	67.73	68.19	60.79	56.60	55.68	59.46	70.50	74.07	787.80
<b>Total</b>	<b>663.02</b>	<b>723.99</b>	<b>698.73</b>	<b>640.29</b>	<b>665.32</b>	<b>681.21</b>	<b>624.41</b>	<b>644.77</b>	<b>643.42</b>	<b>650.58</b>	<b>664.67</b>	<b>707.16</b>	<b>8,007.58</b>
<b>POWERLOOM</b>													
COTTON	1,387.70	1,365.01	1,366.99	1,354.77	1,275.61	1,264.37	1,200.85	1,190.65	1,285.02	1,334.44	1,322.91	1,393.90	15,742.22
BLENDED	639.12	705.81	725.55	701.68	716.39	674.59	629.06	550.37	669.82	724.00	702.07	737.80	8,176.26
Man-Made Fibre Fabrics	945.16	922.10	958.22	994.23	1,161.97	1,122.92	1,092.12	874.33	890.60	1,132.70	934.93	1,107.59	12,136.87
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,971.98</b>	<b>2,992.92</b>	<b>3,050.76</b>	<b>3,050.69</b>	<b>3,153.97</b>	<b>3,061.89</b>	<b>2,922.02</b>	<b>2,615.35</b>	<b>2,845.44</b>	<b>3,191.14</b>	<b>2,959.91</b>	<b>3,239.29</b>	<b>36,055.35</b>
<b>HOSIERY</b>													
COTTON	1,242.11	1,237.40	1,306.22	1,250.04	1,162.25	1,232.68	1,047.92	1,116.00	1,167.34	1,233.80	1,229.71	1,275.84	14,501.30
BLENDED	197.37	160.99	191.82	170.41	169.89	154.54	149.00	190.28	179.05	185.24	165.51	163.44	2,077.55
Man-Made Fibre Fabrics	98.43	91.07	83.21	74.56	86.30	91.85	85.14	70.18	63.47	73.79	71.60	72.89	962.47
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,537.91</b>	<b>1,489.46</b>	<b>1,581.24</b>	<b>1,495.02</b>	<b>1,418.45</b>	<b>1,479.07</b>	<b>1,282.06</b>	<b>1,376.45</b>	<b>1,409.86</b>	<b>1,492.83</b>	<b>1,466.81</b>	<b>1,512.16</b>	<b>17,541.32</b>
<b>ALL SECTORS</b>													
COTTON	3,354.39	3,374.73	3,423.89	3,291.71	3,156.49	3,222.11	2,925.50	3,009.37	3,153.10	3,274.63	3,252.93	3,413.99	38,852.85
BLENDED	905.21	940.87	982.16	940.89	958.31	900.28	845.70	800.69	905.95	969.16	924.67	965.56	11,039.45
Man-Made Fibre Fabrics	1,107.45	1,090.24	1,120.38	1,148.88	1,322.46	1,290.15	1,244.08	1,006.35	1,016.24	1,272.32	1,083.13	1,260.95	13,962.63
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,367.05</b>	<b>5,405.83</b>	<b>5,526.44</b>	<b>5,381.48</b>	<b>5,437.25</b>	<b>5,412.54</b>	<b>5,015.29</b>	<b>4,816.42</b>	<b>5,075.29</b>	<b>5,516.11</b>	<b>5,260.72</b>	<b>5,640.50</b>	<b>63,854.92</b>
KWS	76.75	76.75	76.75	76.75	76.75	76.75	76.75	76.75	76.75	76.75	76.75	76.75	921.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,443.80</b>	<b>5,482.58</b>	<b>5,603.19</b>	<b>5,458.23</b>	<b>5,514.00</b>	<b>5,489.29</b>	<b>5,092.04</b>	<b>4,893.17</b>	<b>5,152.04</b>	<b>5,592.86</b>	<b>5,337.47</b>	<b>5,717.25</b>	<b>64,775.92</b>



## Production of Fabrics in different sectors

(Mn. Sq. Mtrs.)

Items	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (P)	2017-18 (P) (Apr.)
<b>Mill</b>							
Cotton	1,724	1,684	1,622	1,592	1,504	1,500	114 (126)
Blended	521	674	818	808	733	689	59 (62)
Man-Made Fibre Fabrics	68	60	91	86	78	75	7 (7)
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,313</b>	<b>2,418</b>	<b>2,531</b>	<b>2,486</b>	<b>2,315</b>	<b>2,264</b>	<b>179 (194)</b>
<b>Handloom</b>							
Cotton	6,021	6,239	6,315	6,427	6,827	7,121	569 (599)
Blended	121	115	145	88	106	109	12 (7)
Man-Made Fibre Fabrics	759	598	644	688	705	787	66 (57)
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,901</b>	<b>6,952</b>	<b>7,104</b>	<b>7,203</b>	<b>7,638</b>	<b>8,016</b>	<b>647 (663)</b>
<b>Powerloom</b>							
Cotton	12,027	13,955	14,320	15,241	15,696	15,735	1,336 (1,388)
Blended	6,302	6,655	7,117	7,511	7,826	8,189	713 (639)
Man-Made Fibre Fabrics	19,116	17,428	15,353	14,997	13,462	12,149	1,030 (945)
<b>Total</b>	<b>37,445</b>	<b>38,038</b>	<b>36,790</b>	<b>37,749</b>	<b>36,984</b>	<b>36,073</b>	<b>3,080 (2,972)</b>
<b>Hosiery</b>							
Cotton	10,798	11,992	13,256	13,699	14,413	14,492	1,249 (1,242)
Blended	1,524	1,838	1,982	2,042	2,144	2,087	149 (197)
Man-Made Fibre Fabrics	624	711	961	1,153	1,090	962	76 (98)
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,946</b>	<b>14,541</b>	<b>16,199</b>	<b>16,894</b>	<b>17,647</b>	<b>17,541</b>	<b>1,475 (1,538)</b>
<b>All Sectors</b>							
Cotton	30,570	33,870	35,513	36,959	38,440	38,847	3,268 (3,354)
Blended	8,468	9,282	10,062	10,449	10,809	11,074	933 (905)
Man-Made Fibre Fabrics	20,567	18,797	17,049	16,924	15,335	13,973	1,179 (1,107)
<b>Total</b>	<b>59,605</b>	<b>61,949</b>	<b>62,624</b>	<b>64,332</b>	<b>64,584</b>	<b>63,895</b>	<b>5,380 (5,367)</b>
Khadi, Wool, Silk.	848	843	876	944	921	921	77 (77)
<b>Total</b>	<b>60,453</b>	<b>62,792</b>	<b>63,500</b>	<b>65,276</b>	<b>65,505</b>	<b>64,816</b>	<b>5,457 (5,444)</b>

Note : Figures in the bracket indicate the corresponding figure of the previous year.  
P = Provisional.

## Fabric Wise RMG Exports of India, US\$ Mn.

Type of Fabric	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
Cotton Fabric	8,171.60	8,145.70	8,071.60	7,613.20
Manmade Fabric (MMF) Fabric	1,434.10	2,066.50	2,029.90	2,300.90
Silk Fabric	35.20	23.00	23.00	37.20
Wool Fabric	306.60	260.20	271.10	219.10
Other/Blends Fabric	5,053.40	6,351.30	6,567.90	7,186.10
<b>Total RMG Exports</b>	<b>15,000.90</b>	<b>16,846.80</b>	<b>16,963.50</b>	<b>17,356.50</b>

## Share of Fabrics in RMG Exports of India, In %

Type of Fabric	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
Cotton Fabric	54.50	48.40	47.60	43.90
Manmade Fabric (MMF) Fabric	9.60	12.30	12.00	13.30
Silk Fabric	0.20	0.10	0.10	0.20
Wool Fabric	2.00	1.50	1.60	1.30
Other/Blends Fabric	33.70	37.70	38.70	41.40
<b>Total RMG Exports</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>

Source : DGCI&amp;S Kolkata

**Monthly progress Report on Revised GIS for the Powerloom Workers  
Enrolled during the month of May 2017**

(Year 2016 -2017)

Sr. No.	Nodal Agency	No. of workers enrolled		GOI Share of Premium (₹)	
		During the Month of May, 17	Cumulative since 1.4.2017	During the Month of May 17	Cumulative since 1.4.2017
1	Ahmedabad	0	1,260	0	3,65,400
2	Amritsar	0	35	0	10,150
3	Bangalore	0	641	0	1,85,890
4	Coimbatore	488	4,631	1,41,520	13,42,990
5	Indore	78	296	22,620	85,840
6	Kolkata	107	255	31,030	73,950
7	Mumbai	25	498	7,250	1,44,420
8	Noida	825	1,426	2,39,250	4,13,540
9	KSTIDC	0	12,499	0	36,24,710
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1,523</b>	<b>21,541</b>	<b>4,41,670</b>	<b>62,46,890</b>

NITMA

**Fund allocated and disbursement to the workers of closed Non - SSI private Textile Mills under textile workers' Rehabilitation fund scheme (TWRFS)**

Year	Approved Outlay  (Rs in Lakhs)	Amt. Released By MOT  (Rs in Lakhs)	Other Administrative Exp. (OAE) (Rs in Lakhs)	Amount Disbursed during year (Rs in Lakhs)	Workers paid during the year  (in Nos)	Cumulative Amount disbursed  (Rs in Lakhs)	Cumulative Workers paid during the year  (in Nos)	No. of Mills paid cumulative  (in Nos)	Workers on rolls Cumulative  (in Nos)
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
Up to 1999-00	26,696.00	12,778.00		12,567.00	59,443.00	12,567.00	59,443.00	38.00	79,381.00
2000-01	1,800.00	1,800.00		1,800.00	5,742.00	14,367.00	65,185.00	41.00	88,809.00
2001-02	2,500.00	1,613.00		1,593.00	5,934.00	15,960.00	71,119.00	41.00	88,809.00
2002-03	431.00	431.00		410.00	980.00	16,370.00	72,099.00	41.00	88,809.00
2003-04	1,500.00	113.50		111.43	343.00	16,481.43	72,442.00	41.00	88,809.00
2004-05	1,500.00	800.00		799.86	3,298.00	17,281.29	75,740.00	43.00	95,381.00
2005-06	1,500.00	800.00		799.97	3,224.00	18,081.26	78,964.00	44.00	97,508.00
2006-07	1,425.00	1,425.00		1,425.00	3,333.00	19,506.26	82,297.00	49.00	1,00,356.00
2007-08	3,984.00	3,984.00		3,984.00	12,002.00	23,490.26	94,299.00	61.00	1,16,503.00
2008-09	4,000.00	3,800.00		2,711.00	8,408.00	26,201.26	1,02,707.00	70.00	1,32,130.00
2009-10	4,000.00	2,506.00		2,445.35	6,658.00	28,646.61	1,09,365.00	78.00	1,40,834.00
2010-11	1,228.49	1,228.49		1,228.12	2,854.00	29,874.73	1,12,219.00	83.00	1,43,333.00
2011-12	470.00	470.00		466.20	1,279.00	30,340.93	1,13,498.00	88.00	1,44,544.00
2012-13	800.00	500.00		500.00	1,192.00	30,840.93	1,14,690.00	91.00	1,45,655.00
2013-14	500.00	500.00	0.83	500.82	1,294.00	31,341.75	1,15,984.00	92.00	1,47,195.00
2014-15	800.00	277.98	0.00	277.98	974.00	31,619.73	1,16,958.00	94.00	1,47,905.00
2015-16	300.00	194.75	--	177.94	738.00	31,797.67	1,17,696.00	95.00	1,50,563.00
2016-17	800.00	800.00	--	800.00	2,103.00	32,597.67	1,19,799.00	96.00	1,52,383.00
2017-18 (May 2017)	500.00	--	--	--	--	32,597.67	1,19,799.00	96.00	1,52,383.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>54,734.49</b>	<b>34,021.72</b>	<b>0.83</b>	<b>32,597.67</b>	<b>1,19,799.00</b>				

Disbursement during the month of May 2017 is Nil

## Average prices of Raw Wool/Wool Tops and Woollen yarn for week ending 17.06.2017

Item	Price (Rs. per kg.) during			
	Current Week	Last Week	Last Month	Last Year
	17-06-2017	10-06-2017	27-05-2017	25-06-2016
<b>1. Imported Merino Wool (AUSTRALIA)*</b>				
(i) Merino Wool of MFL 68/70 mm (micron 22.0 to 24.5) in Rs.	742.03	733.41	691.01	741.58
(ii) In Australian Cents (Avg.)	1,512.50	1,512.50	1,437.50	1,465.00
(iii) Rate in terms of Rupees	49.06	48.49	48.07	50.62
<b>2. Indian Raw Wool Micron</b>				
(i) Bikaner White 28-32	270.00	270.00	270.00	280.00
(ii) Bikaner White 32-36	246.00	246.00	246.00	252.00
(iii) Bikaner White 36-40Washed	246.00	245.00	245.00	245.00
(iv) Bikaner White 36-40 Greesy	188.00	188.00	188.00	190.00
(v) Kekri 36-40 Washed	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
(vi) Kekri 36-40 Greesy	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<b>3. Wool Tops (from imported wool)</b>				
(i) 22.5 Micron	473.00	475.00	475.00	490.00
(ii) 32 Micron	360.00	360.00	360.00	349.00
(iii) 36 Micron	317.00	317.00	317.00	324.00
<b>4. Woollen Yarn</b>				
(i) Weaving 2/56	937.00	937.00	937.00	960.00
(ii) Weaving 2/48	810.00	810.00	810.00	817.00
(iii) Hosiery 2/32	314.00	314.00	314.00	324.00
(iv) Hand Knitted 2/16	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
(v) Carpet Yarn : Fine	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
(vi) Shoddy Yarn : Fine	267.00	267.00	267.00	270.00
: Medium	210.00	210.00	210.00	218.00
: Coarse	176.00	176.00	176.00	176.00

Source :Raymond Ltd. For Merino Wool

Central Wool Development Board Jodhapur for Indian Raw Wool & RO Amritsar

Note: (\*) CIF Mumbai

(#) Based on latest available information

Updated on 30.06.2017

## India's Import of Major Textile Items

Items	Unit	IMPORT				
		QUANTITY		VALUE IN ₹ Mn.		
		2015-16	2016-17	2015-16	2016-17	% Variation
Apr. - Mar.						
FIBRE						
Cotton Raw Incl. Waste	TON	2,31,814.00	4,98,740.00	25,662.10	63,374.40	146.96
Manmade Staple Fibre	KGS	22,52,91,081.00	22,06,60,554.00	26,302.66	24,500.76	(6.85)
Silk Raw	KGS	35,28,898.00	37,91,480.00	10,061.63	10,918.46	8.52
Wool Raw	KGS	9,78,37,577.00	8,71,54,734.00	20,161.29	18,942.62	(6.04)
Silk Waste	KGS	172,775.00	98,346.00	367.66	150.13	(59.17)
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>			<b>82,555.34</b>	<b>1,17,886.37</b>	<b>42.80</b>
YARN / FABRICS / MADEUPS						
Cotton Yarn	TON	5,612.00	7,735.00	2,722.73	3,508.20	28.85
Cotton Fabrics, Madeups Etc.	N.A.	-	-	33,007.02	24,989.37	(24.29)
Natural Silk Yarn, Fabrics, Madeup	N.A.	-	-	3,053.72	3,002.32	(1.68)
Manmade Yarn, Fabrics, Madeups	N.A.	-	-	1,12,954.34	1,07,786.79	(4.57)
Woolen Yarn, Fabrics, Madeups Etc.	N.A.	-	-	3,830.04	2,958.22	(22.76)
Other textile yarn, fabrics, madeups etc	N.A.	-	-	50,206.37	47,663.54	(5.06)
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>			<b>2,05,774.23</b>	<b>1,89,908.44</b>	<b>(7.71)</b>
RMG						
Rmg Cotton Including Accessories	N.A.	-	-	17,681.48	19,352.37	9.45
Rmg Silk	N.A.	-	-	316.54	264.23	(16.53)
Rmg Manmade Fibres	N.A.	-	-	11,003.35	11,788.64	7.14
Rmg Wool	N.A.	-	-	928.62	748.59	(19.39)
Rmg of other Textile Material	N.A.	-	-	8,166.90	7,770.90	(4.85)
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>N.A.</b>			<b>38,096.89</b>	<b>39,924.73</b>	<b>4.80</b>
CARPET						
Carpet (Excl. Silk) Handmade	SQM	1,86,35,275.00	80,20,121.00	5,203.99	4,790.18	(7.95)
Silk Carpet	SQM	91.00	-	0.49	-	(100.00)
<b>Sub-total</b>		<b>1,86,35,366.00</b>	<b>80,20,121.00</b>	<b>5,204.47</b>	<b>4,790.18</b>	<b>(7.96)</b>

## India's Import of Major Textile Items

Items	Unit	IMPORT				
		QUANTITY		VALUE IN ₹ Mn.		
		2015-16	2016-17	2015-16	2016-17	
		Apr. - Mar.				
				% Variation		
<b>JUTE</b>						
Jute Yarn	TON	83,258.00	79,142.00	5,098.10	5,024.29	(1.45)
Jute Raw	TON	88,365.00	1,38,838.00	3,634.40	7,041.31	93.74
Jute Hessian	N.A.	-	-	1,814.08	571.85	(68.48)
Floor Covering Of Jute	SQM	2,67,224.00	1,86,349.00	80.60	59.37	(26.34)
Other Jute Manufactures	N.A.	-	-	5,618.05	3,656.50	(34.92)
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,245.22</b>	<b>16,353.33</b>	<b>0.67</b>
<b>Other Items</b>						
Coir & Coir Manufacturers	N.A.	-	-	307.18	486.53	58.38
Handicrafts (Excl. Handmade Crafts)	N.A.	-	-	45,548.63	52,487.37	15.23
Handloom Products	N.A.	-	-	676.03	357.23	(47.16)
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,531.84</b>	<b>53,331.12</b>	<b>14.61</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,94,408.00</b>	<b>4,22,194.16</b>	<b>7.05</b>

N.A. : Not available

The imports of textile items (in US \$terms) increased by 4% during 2016-17 as compared to corresponding period of the previous year.

## India's Import of Major Textile Items

Items	Unit	IMPORT				
		QUANTITY		VALUE IN Mn. US\$		
		2015-16	2016-17	2015-16	2016-17	
Apr. - Mar.						
FIBRE						
Cotton Raw Incl. Waste	TON	231,814.00	498,740.00	392.03	944.62	140.96
Manmade Staple Fibre	KGS	225,291,081.00	220,660,554.00	401.81	365.19	(9.11)
Silk Raw	KGS	3,528,898.00	3,791,480.00	153.71	162.74	5.88
Wool Raw	KGS	97,837,577.00	87,154,734.00	307.99	282.35	(8.33)
Silk Waste	KGS	172,775.00	98,346.00	5.62	2.24	(60.16)
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>			<b>1,261.16</b>	<b>1,757.14</b>	<b>39.33</b>
YARN / FABRICS / MADEUPS						
Cotton Yarn	TON	5,612.00	7,735.00	41.59	52.29	25.72
Cotton Fabrics, Madeups Etc.	N.A.	-	-	504.23	372.48	(26.13)
Natural Silk Yarn, Fabrics, Madeup	N.A.	-	-	46.65	44.75	(4.07)
Manmade Yarn, Fabrics, Madeups	N.A.	-	-	1,725.55	1,606.60	(6.89)
Woolen Yarn, Fabrics, Madeups Etc.	N.A.	-	-	58.51	44.09	(24.64)
Other textile yarn, fabrics, madeups etc	N.A.	-	-	766.98	710.44	(7.37)
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>			<b>3,143.51</b>	<b>2,830.65</b>	<b>(9.95)</b>
RMG						
Rmg Cotton Including Accessories	N.A.	-	-	270.11	288.45	6.79
Rmg Silk	N.A.	-	-	4.84	3.94	(18.55)
Rmg Manmade Fibres	N.A.	-	-	168.09	175.71	4.53
Rmg Wool	N.A.	-	-	14.19	11.16	(21.35)
Rmg of other Textile Material	N.A.	-	-	124.76	115.83	(7.16)
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>N.A.</b>			<b>581.99</b>	<b>595.09</b>	<b>2.25</b>
CARPET						
Carpet (Excl. Silk) Handmade	SQM	18,635,275.00	8,020,121.00	79.50	71.40	(10.19)
Silk Carpet	SQM	91.00	-	0.01	-	(100.00)
<b>Sub-total</b>		<b>18,635,366.00</b>	<b>8,020,121.00</b>	<b>79.51</b>	<b>71.40</b>	<b>(10.20)</b>



## India's Import of Major Textile Items

Items	Unit	IMPORT				
		QUANTITY		VALUE IN Mn. US\$		
		2015-16	2016-17	2015-16	2016-17	
Apr. - Mar.						
JUTE						
Jute Yarn	TON	83,258.00	79,142.00	77.88	74.89	(3.84)
Jute Raw	TON	88,365.00	1,38,838.00	55.52	104.95	89.03
Jute Hessian	N.A.	-	-	27.71	8.52	(69.24)
Floor Covering Of Jute	SQM	2,67,224.00	1,86,349.00	1.23	0.88	(28.13)
Other Jute Manufactures	N.A.	-	-	85.82	54.50	(36.50)
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>248.17</b>	<b>243.75</b>	<b>(1.78)</b>
Other Items						
Coir & Coir Manufacturers	N.A.	-	-	4.69	7.25	54.54
Handicrafts (Excl. Handmade Crafts)	N.A.	-	-	695.82	782.34	12.43
Handloom Products	N.A.	-	-	10.33	5.32	(48.44)
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>710.84</b>	<b>794.92</b>	<b>11.83</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,025.18</b>	<b>6,292.95</b>	<b>4.44</b>

N.A. : Not available

The imports of textile items (in US \$terms) increased by 4% during 2016-17 as compared to corresponding period of the previous year.

## India's Export of Major Textile Items

Items	Unit	EXPORT				
		QUANTITY		VALUE IN ₹ Mn.		
		2015-16	2016-17	2015-16	2016-17	
Apr. - Mar.						
FIBRE						
Cotton Raw Incl. Waste	TON	13,47,073.00	10,00,088.00	1,28,211.26	1,09,487.68	(14.60)
Manmade Staple Fibre	KGS	38,08,21,307.00	41,43,90,672.00	35,445.89	40,075.94	13.06
Silk Raw	KGS	8,747.00	5,534.00	14.35	4.39	(69.38)
Wool Raw	KGS	84,816.00	1,28,770.00	29.22	20.78	(28.86)
Silk Waste	KGS	15,63,558.00	18,97,182.00	898.11	983.26	9.48
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>			<b>1,64,598.82</b>	<b>1,50,572.06</b>	<b>(8.52)</b>
YARN / FABRICS / MADEUPS						
Cotton Yarn	TON	13,07,109.00	12,02,999.00	2,36,021.89	2,24,875.56	(4.72)
Cotton Fabrics, Madeups Etc.	N.A.	-	-	3,44,708.25	3,50,386.66	1.65
Natural Silk Yarn, Fabrics, Madeup	N.A.	-	-	5,482.42	4,153.97	(24.23)
Manmade Yarn, Fabrics, Madeups	N.A.	-	-	3,02,190.27	3,05,828.52	1.20
Woolen Yarn, Fabrics, Madeups Etc.	N.A.	-	-	12,859.29	11,802.41	(8.22)
Other textile yarn, fabrics, madeups etc	N.A.	-	-	21,963.15	24,061.75	9.56
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>			<b>9,23,225.28</b>	<b>9,21,108.87</b>	<b>(0.23)</b>
RMG						
Rmg Cotton Including Accessories	N.A.	-	-	5,95,491.26	5,72,957.67	(3.78)
Rmg Silk	N.A.	-	-	15,875.57	12,930.89	(18.55)
Rmg Manmade Fibres	N.A.	-	-	2,73,440.29	3,38,363.73	23.74
Rmg Wool	N.A.	-	-	17,078.41	14,432.65	(15.49)
Rmg of other Textile Material	N.A.	-	-	2,08,300.04	2,31,912.49	11.34
<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>N.A.</b>			<b>11,10,185.58</b>	<b>11,70,597.43</b>	<b>5.44</b>
CARPET						
Carpet (Excl. Silk) Handmade	SQM	10,10,10,010.00	10,38,51,581.00	94,099.13	99,566.40	5.81
Silk Carpet	SQM	29,835.00	45,596.00	169.64	637.57	275.84
<b>Sub-total</b>		<b>10,10,39,845.00</b>	<b>10,38,97,177.00</b>	<b>94,268.77</b>	<b>1,00,203.97</b>	<b>6.30</b>

### India's Export of Major Textile Items

Items	Unit	EXPORT				
		QUANTITY		VALUE IN ₹ Min.		
		2015-16	2016-17	2015-16	2016-17	% Variation
		Apr. - Mar.				
<b>JUTE</b>						
Jute Raw	TON	25,107.00	16,437.00	1,135.80	697.19	(38.62)
Floor Covering Of Jute	SQM	62,57,361.00	51,31,075.00	2,223.19	2,549.69	14.69
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>	-	-	<b>20,485.53</b>	<b>21,574.84</b>	<b>5.32</b>
Coir & Coir Manufacturers	N.A.	-	-	17,174.80	19,863.74	15.66
Handloom Products	N.A.	-	-	24,085.41	24,180.48	0.39
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>			<b>24,61,377.90</b>	<b>25,37,341.58</b>	<b>3.09</b>

N.A. : Not available

The imports of textile items (in US \$terms) increased by 4% during 2016-17 as compared to corresponding period of the previous year.

## India's Export of Major Textile Items

Items	Unit	EXPORT					
		QUANTITY		VALUE IN Mn. US\$		% Variation	
		2015-16	2016-17	2015-16	2016-17		
		Apr. - Mar.					
<b>FIBRE</b>							
Cotton Raw Incl. Waste	TON	2,31,814.00	4,98,740.00	1,958.62	1,631.95	(16.68)	
Manmade Staple Fibre	KGS	22,52,91,081.00	22,06,60,554.00	541.49	597.35	10.32	
Silk Raw	KGS	35,28,898.00	37,91,480.00	0.22	0.07	(70.12)	
Wool Raw	KGS	9,78,37,577.00	8,71,54,734.00	0.45	0.31	(30.59)	
Silk Waste	KGS	1,72,775.00	98,346.00	13.72	14.66	6.82	
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>			<b>2,514.49</b>	<b>2,244.33</b>	<b>(10.74)</b>	
<b>YARN / FABRICS / MADEUPS</b>							
Cotton Yarn	TON	5,612.00	7,735.00	3,605.59	3,351.85	(7.04)	
Cotton Fabrics, Madeups Etc.	N.A.	-	-	5,265.94	5,222.64	(0.82)	
Natural Silk Yarn, Fabrics, Madeup	N.A.	-	-	83.75	61.92	(26.07)	
Manmade Yarn, Fabrics, Madeups	N.A.	-	-	4,616.41	4,558.48	(1.25)	
Woolen Yarn, Fabrics, Madeups Etc.	N.A.	-	-	196.45	175.92	(10.45)	
Other textile yarn, fabrics, madeups etc	N.A.	-	-	335.52	358.65	6.89	
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>			<b>14,103.66</b>	<b>13,729.45</b>	<b>(2.65)</b>	
<b>RMG</b>							
Rmg Cotton Including Accessories	N.A.	-	-	9,097.03	8,540.14	(6.12)	
Rmg Silk	N.A.	-	-	242.52	192.74	(20.53)	
Rmg Manmade Fibres	N.A.	-	-	4,177.21	5,043.43	20.74	
Rmg Wool	N.A.	-	-	260.90	215.12	(17.55)	
Rmg of other Textile Material	N.A.	-	-	3,182.10	3,456.74	8.63	
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>			<b>16,959.76</b>	<b>17,448.17</b>	<b>2.88</b>	
<b>CARPET</b>							
Carpet (Excl. Silk) Handmade	SQM	1,86,35,275.00	80,20,121.00	1,437.51	1,484.07	3.24	
Silk Carpet	SQM	91.00	-	2.59	9.50	266.71	
<b>Sub-total</b>		<b>1,86,35,366.00</b>	<b>80,20,121.00</b>	<b>1,440.10</b>	<b>1,493.58</b>	<b>3.71</b>	

## India's Export of Major Textile Items

Items	Unit	EXPORT					
		QUANTITY			VALUE IN Mn. US\$		
		2015-16	2016-17	2015-16	2016-17	% Variation	
		Apr. - Mar.					
<b>JUTE</b>							
Jute Yarn	TON	83,258.00	79,142.00	18.11	10.85	(40.12)	
Jute Raw	TON	88,365.00	1,38,838.00	17.35	10.39	(40.11)	
Jute Hessian	N.A.	-	-	126.01	138.64	10.02	
Floor Covering Of Jute	SQM	2,67,224.00	1,86,349.00	33.96	38.00	11.90	
Other Jute Manufactures	N.A.	-	-	117.51	123.70	5.27	
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>312.95</b>	<b>321.58</b>	<b>2.76</b>	
<b>Other Items</b>							
Coir & Coir Manufacturers	N.A.	-	-	262.37	296.08	12.85	
Handicrafts (Excl. Handmade Crafts)	N.A.	-	-	1,639.99	1,926.37	17.46	
Handloom Products	N.A.	-	-	367.94	360.42	(2.04)	
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,270.30</b>	<b>2,582.87</b>	<b>13.77</b>	
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>N.A.</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,601.25</b>	<b>37,819.97</b>	<b>0.58</b>	

N.A. : Not available

The imports of textile items (in US \$terms) increased by 4% during 2016-17 as compared to corresponding period of the previous year.

## Quick Estimates For Selected Major Commodities:

Trade: Export

Sr. No.	Commodities	(Values in Million US\$)		% Change
		APR'16	APR'17	APR'17
1	Tea	45.95	49.74	8.25
2	Coffee	82.88	92.42	11.51
3	Rice	459.65	567.66	23.50
4	Other cereals	15.36	12.91	-15.95
5	Tobacco	104.51	83.10	-20.49
6	Spices	232.75	273.68	17.59
7	Cashew	49.08	76.73	56.34
8	Oil Meals	28.48	84.81	197.79
9	Oil seeds	110.70	100.46	-9.25
10	Fruits & Vegetables	202.21	218.52	8.07
11	Cereal preparations & miscellaneous processed items	107.81	110.72	2.70
12	Marine Products	314.98	485.18	54.04
13	Meat, dairy & poultry products	313.72	299.80	-4.44
14	Iron Ore	54.52	170.56	212.84
15	Mica, Coal & Other Ores, Minerals including processed minerals	269.48	328.41	21.87
16	Leather & leather products	391.34	403.21	3.03
17	Ceramic products & glassware	153.50	169.86	10.66
18	Gems & Jewellery	3,452.86	3,971.18	15.01
19	Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	1,404.44	1,292.85	-7.95
20	Organic & Inorganic Chemicals	1,044.39	1,295.19	24.01
21	Engineering Goods	4,767.25	6,111.87	28.21
22	Electronic Goods	505.39	510.75	1.06
23	Cotton Yarn/Fabs./made-ups, Handloom Products etc.	789.33	775.11	-1.80
24	Man-made Yarn/Fabs./made-ups etc.	355.29	407.59	14.72
25	RMG of all Textiles	1,326.61	1,747.44	31.72
26	Jute Mfg. including Floor Covering	28.83	25.81	-10.48
27	Carpet	113.86	119.54	4.99
28	Handicrafts excl. hand made carpet	125.63	148.82	18.46
29	Petroleum Products	1,979.58	2,945.04	48.77
30	Plastic & Linoleum	454.58	517.78	13.90
	Sub-Total	19,284.96	23,396.74	21.32
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>20,568.85</b>	<b>24,635.09</b>	<b>19.77</b>

<b>APR. 17</b>	<b>64.5071</b>
<b>APR. 16</b>	<b>66.4695</b>

Source : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence &amp; Statistics, Kolkata

## Quick Estimates For Selected Major Commodities:

Trade: Export

Sr. No.	Commodities	(Values in Rs. Crores)		% Change
		APR'16	APR'17	APR'17
1	Tea	305.44	320.88	5.06
2	Coffee	550.90	596.17	8.22
3	Rice	3,055.30	3,661.78	19.85
4	Other cereals	102.12	83.30	-18.43
5	Tobacco	694.70	536.07	-22.83
6	Spices	1,547.10	1,765.42	14.11
7	Cashew	326.20	494.94	51.73
8	Oil Meals	189.32	547.08	188.97
9	Oil seeds	735.79	648.06	-11.92
10	Fruits & Vegetables	1,344.07	1,409.58	4.87
11	Cereal preparations & miscellaneous processed items	716.61	714.21	-0.33
12	Marine Products	2,093.66	3,129.77	49.49
13	Meat, dairy & poultry products	2,085.25	1,933.95	-7.26
14	Iron Ore	362.36	1,100.21	203.62
15	Mica, Coal & Other Ores, Minerals including processed minerals	1,791.22	2,118.49	18.27
16	Leather & leather products	2,601.23	2,600.99	-0.01
17	Ceramic products & glassware	1,020.33	1,095.70	7.39
18	Gems & Jewellery	22,951.02	25,616.92	11.62
19	Drugs & Pharmaceuticals	9,335.26	8,339.81	-10.66
20	Organic & Inorganic Chemicals	6,942.00	8,354.90	20.35
21	Engineering Goods	31,687.64	39,425.90	24.42
22	Electronic Goods	3,359.31	3,294.73	-1.92
23	Cotton Yarn/Fabs./made-ups, Handloom Products etc.	5,246.64	4,999.98	-4.70
24	Man-made Yarn/Fabs./made-ups etc.	2,361.59	2,629.22	11.33
25	RMG of all Textiles	8,817.92	11,272.24	27.83
26	Jute Mfg. including Floor Covering	191.63	166.50	-13.11
27	Carpet	756.81	771.13	1.89
28	Handicrafts excl. hand made carpet	835.03	959.99	14.96
29	Petroleum Products	13,158.16	18,997.58	44.38
30	Plastic & Linoleum	3,021.59	3,340.08	10.54
	Sub-Total	1,28,186.20	1,50,925.58	17.74
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1,36,720.11</b>	<b>1,58,913.79</b>	<b>16.23</b>

Source : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence &amp; Statistics, Kolkata

## Quick Estimates For Selected Major Commodities:

Trade: Import

Sr. No.	Commodities	(Values in Million USD)		% Change
		APR'16	APR'17	APR'17
1	Cotton Raw & Waste	43.31	59.65	37.73
2	Vegetable Oil	740.00	1,020.81	37.95
3	Pulses	223.70	289.44	29.39
4	Fruits & vegetables	99.06	199.17	101.06
5	Pulp and Waste paper	84.95	101.36	19.32
6	Textile yarn Fabric, made-up articles	108.59	151.90	39.88
7	Fertilisers, Crude & manufactured	281.02	308.82	9.89
8	Sulphur & Unroasted Iron Pyrts	9.01	7.01	-22.20
9	Metaliferrous ores & other minerals	635.82	595.06	-6.41
10	Coal, Coke & Briquettes, etc.	956.86	1,865.13	94.92
11	Petroleum, Crude & products	5,655.92	7,359.27	30.12
12	Wood & Wood products	353.81	467.23	32.06
13	Leather & leather products	63.66	79.37	24.68
14	Organic & Inorganic Chemicals	1,253.53	1,689.84	34.81
15	Dyeing/tanning/colouring mtrls.	146.64	247.31	68.65
16	Artificial resins, plastic materials etc.	898.70	1,282.12	42.66
17	Chemical material & products	348.97	494.36	41.66
18	Newsprint	60.26	61.44	1.96
19	Pearls, precious & Semi-precious stones	2,428.74	3,685.40	51.74
20	Iron & Steel	870.77	1,008.79	15.85
21	Non-ferrous metals	730.53	992.93	35.92
22	Machine tools	194.64	304.26	56.32
23	Machinery, electrical & non-electrical	1,933.12	2,656.67	37.43
24	Transport equipment	911.95	1,186.56	30.11
25	Project goods	149.52	201.62	34.84
26	Professional instrument, Optical goods, etc.	252.68	372.34	47.36
27	Electronic goods	2,547.90	4,436.53	74.12
28	Medical & Pharmaceutical Products	349.80	415.15	18.68
29	Gold	1,237.55	3,853.10	211.35
30	Silver	218.98	352.85	61.13
	Sub-Total	23,789.99	35,745.49	50.25
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>25,413.72</b>	<b>37,884.28</b>	<b>49.07</b>

<b>APR. 17</b>	<b>64.5071</b>
<b>APR. 16</b>	<b>66.4695</b>

Source : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence &amp; Statistics, Kolkata



**Quick Estimates For Selected Major Commodities:**

Trade: Import

Sr. No.	Commodities	(Values in Rs. Crores)		% Change
		APR'16	APR'17	APR'17
1	Cotton Raw & Waste	287.86	384.76	33.66
2	Vegetable Oil	4,918.76	6,584.96	33.87
3	Pulses	1,486.91	1,867.12	25.57
4	Fruits & vegetables	658.45	1,284.80	95.12
5	Pulp and Waste paper	564.66	653.82	15.79
6	Textile yarn Fabric, made-up articles	721.79	979.88	35.76
7	Fertilisers, Crude & manufactured	1,867.93	1,992.14	6.65
8	Sulphur & Unroasted Iron Pyrts	59.88	45.22	-24.48
9	Metaliferrous ores & other minerals	4,226.27	3,838.58	-9.17
10	Coal, Coke & Briquettes, etc.	6,360.20	12,031.44	89.17
11	Petroleum, Crude & products	37,594.61	47,472.50	26.27
12	Wood & Wood products	2,351.74	3,013.94	28.16
13	Leather & leather products	423.12	512.00	21.01
14	Organic & Inorganic Chemicals	8,332.16	10,900.70	30.83
15	Dyeing/tanning/colouring mtrls.	974.72	1,595.30	63.67
16	Artificial resins, plastic materials, etc.	5,973.61	8,270.59	38.45
17	Chemical material & products	2,319.57	3,188.96	37.48
18	Newsprint	400.57	396.30	-1.07
19	Pearls, precious & Semi-precious stones	16,143.69	23,773.44	47.26
20	Iron & Steel	5,787.96	6,507.40	12.43
21	Non-ferrous metals	4,855.80	6,405.10	31.91
22	Machine tools	1,293.73	1,962.70	51.71
23	Machinery, electrical & non-electrical	12,849.33	17,137.39	33.37
24	Transport equipment	6,061.68	7,654.18	26.27
25	Project goods	993.86	1,300.59	30.86
26	Professional instrument, Optical goods etc.	1,679.53	2,401.88	43.01
27	Electronic goods	16,935.78	28,618.78	68.98
28	Medical & Pharmaceutical products	2,325.08	2,678.01	15.18
29	Gold	8,225.90	24,855.20	202.16
30	Silver	1,455.57	2,276.11	56.37
	Sub-Total	1,58,130.72	2,30,583.79	45.82
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>1,68,923.71</b>	<b>2,44,380.52</b>	<b>44.67</b>

Source : Directorate General of Commercial Intelligence &amp; Statistics, Kolkata

## TECHNICAL TEXTILES

The brief write up of activities performed by this office in the month of May 2017 to promote and encourage the technical textile industry are appended below:

**1. Major events held on technical textiles in the month of May 2017:**

- 3rd Defence - ITTA Joint Exhibition & Conference on Technical Textiles was held on 22-23 May, 2017 at Ashoka Convention Hall, Manekshaw Center, Parade Road, Delhi Cantt. The exhibition was inaugurated by Hon'ble Minister of Textiles.

**2. Revenue Generation of Centers of Excellence (CoEs):**

The revenue generated by the COEs through various activities like testing, consultancy etc. is given below  
(in Rs.)

Name of COE	January 2017	February 2017	March 2017	April 2017	Cumulative for the year 2017 - 18
BTRA : Geotech	7,18,230.00	8,47,335.00	11,76,906.00	9,68,110.00	9,68,110.00
SITRA : Meditech	6,83,811.00	8,01,374.00	12,38,940.00	7,18,414.00	7,18,414.00
SASMIRA : Agrotech	8,65,850.00	8,85,925.00	6,13,050.00	5,95,002.00	5,95,002.00
NITRA : Protech	12,69,000.00	14,17,233.00	9,17,255.00	11,23,500.00	11,23,500.00
DKTE : Nonwoven	3,21,000.00	5,20,000.00	20,79,000.00	7,60,000.00	7,60,000.00
PSG College : Indutech	6,39,359.00	4,51,065.00	19,70,166.00	7,20,942.00	7,20,942.00
ATIRA : Composites	13,48,000.00	20,82,000.00	21,75,000.00	7,78,000.00	7,78,000.00
WRA : Sportech	2,61,550.00	1,12,000.00	2,01,000.00	3,46,000.00	3,46,000.00

**3. Updation of website : [www.technotex.gov.in](http://www.technotex.gov.in) Ministry of Textiles:**

Complete report of Baseline Survey of Technical Textile Industry in India has been placed on the website.

**4. 10% Capital Subsidy to Technical Textile Industry under TUFS:**

So far, 950 units have been registered with this office as technical textile manufacturing units for availing 10% Capital Subsidy under TUFS with a total investment in proposed machineries to the tune of Rs. 5,048.61 crore (approx).

**5. Import & Export details of technical textiles:**

The import & export details of 247 items finalized as technical textiles by the sub-committee on HSN Codes are given overleaf :

S. No.	Segment	HSN Codes	IMPORT			EXPORT		
			April - October			April - October		
			2014-15	2015-16	% Change	2014-15	2015-16	% Change
1.	Agrotech	56075010, 56081110, 56081190	33.20	28.20	-15.06	184.18	177.16	-3.81
2.	Clothech	58071010, 58071020, 58071090, 58079010, 58079090	108.33	81.78	-24.51	31.91	32.28	1.16
3.	Geotech	63051080, 63051090	5.95	5.77	-3.03	19.04	13.69	-28.10
4.	Homotech	59011020, 59019010, 59041000, 59049010, 59049090, 59051010, 59051090, 59070011, 59070012, 59070019, 53050010, 53050020, 53050030, 53101011, 53101012, 53101013, 53101014, 58110020, 58110090, 94043010, 94043090	193.22	108.23	-43.99	631.83	695.53	10.08
5.	Indutech	54021910, 54031010, 54031020, 56021000, 56022100, 56022920, 56029000, 56071010, 56072900, 56074100, 56074900, 56075020, 56075030, 56075040, 56079010, 56079020, 56079090, 56081900, 56089010, 56089020, 56089090, 58063110, 59021010, 59022010, 59029010, 59039010, 59039020, 59069910, 59069920, 59069990, 59090020, 59090090, 59113220, 59113240, 59113250, 59114000, 59019020, 59021090, 59022090, 59029090, 59031010, 59031090, 59032010, 59032090, 59039090, 59069110, 59069190, 59070091, 59070092, 59070093, 59070099, 59080010, 59080020, 59080090, 59090010, 59100010, 59100020, 59100030, 59100040, 59100050, 59100060, 59100090, 59111000, 59112000, 59113110, 59113120, 59113130, 59113140, 59113150, 59113190, 59113210, 59113230, 59113290, 59119010, 59119020, 59119090, 56031100, 56031200, 56031300, 56031400, 56039100, 56039200, 56039300, 56039400, 52112020, 52113120, 54074230, 54074430, 54082215, 54082415, 54083213, 54083415, 55031100, 56022910, 56022990, 56041000, 56049000, 56071090, 56072100, 56073000, 56075090, 58061000, 58062000, 58063120, 58063190, 58063200, 58063910, 58063920, 58063930, 58063990, 58064000, 70191100, 70191200, 70193100, 70193200, 70193900, 70194000, 70195100, 70195200, 70195900, 70199010, 70199090, 96121010, 960310, 590699	5,815.94	5,977.78	2.78	3,063.93	2874.41	-6.19
6.	Meditech	30051010, 30051020, 30059010, 30059030, 30059050, 30059060, 30061010, 30061020, 48184010, 56011000, 56012110, 56012190, 56012200, 56012900, 59061000, 30051090, 30059040	180.43	230.30	27.64	254.46	289.84	13.90
7.	Packtech	63051010, 63051020, 63051030, 63051040, 63051050, 63051060, 63051070, 63053200, 63053300, 63053900, 63059000, 59011010, 59011090, 59019090, 63052000	278.05	187.20	-32.67	2,482.64	2347.31	-5.45
8.	Protech	62011100, 62011210, 62011310, 62102010, 62102020, 62102030, 62103010, 62104010, 61161000, 62101000, 62102090, 62103020, 62103030, 621040, 62104090, 62105000	56.42	60.66	7.52	108.23	80.80	-25.34
9.	Sportech	54071011, 54071012, 54071014, 54071021, 54071022, 63061200, 63062200, 63063000, 63064900, 54071024, 54071031, 54071032, 54071034, 54071041, 54071042, 54071044, 54071091, 54071092, 54071094, 62029110, 62029210, 62029310, 62029911, 63061910, 63061920, 63061930, 63061990, 63062910, 63062990, 63063990, 63064000, 63069100, 63069900, 63072010, 63072090, 95069960, 63069090	22.41	34.60	54.40	213.42	138.66	-35.03
<b>Total</b>			<b>6,693.95</b>	<b>6,714.52</b>	<b>0.31</b>	<b>6,989.64</b>	<b>6,649.68</b>	<b>-4.86</b>

(Source: Monthly Statistics of Foreign Trade of India, DGC&S, Kolkata)

## Price movement of major textile items during May 2017

(Rs./Kg.)

Period	Cotton Yarn			PSF (Avg.)	PFY (126 D) (Avg.)	Tex. Yarn (Avg.)	Raw Wool (Imp. Merino Wool) (Avg.)
	Hank	Cone	Hosiery				
	Wtd. Avg	Wtd. Avg	Wtd. Avg				
2016-2017	240.90	190.18	209.96	91.37	93.28	98.40	750.40
2015-2016	224.32	184.17	202.90	93.49	96.13	100.20	667.45
<b>2016-17/ 2015-16</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>-2.3</b>	<b>-3.0</b>	<b>-1.8</b>	<b>12.4</b>
<b>% Variation</b>							
May.17	247.97	202.03	225.75	91.93	105.68	108.60	695.10
May.16	228.13	187.71	197.00	90.27	91.08	96.17	690.93
Apr.17	250.63	205.95	225.75	96.07	104.84	108.60	756.95
Apr.16	226.76	185.57	197.00	90.42	90.83	96.17	732.64
<b>% Variation</b>	<b>-1.1</b>	<b>-1.9</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-4.3</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-8.2</b>
<b>May.17/Apr.17</b>							
Apr.17-May.17	249.30	203.99	225.75	94.00	105.26	108.60	726.03
Apr.16/May.16	227.45	186.64	197.00	90.35	90.96	96.17	711.79
<b>% Variation</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>2.0</b>

## Progress OF TUFFS

## Year-wise progress of TUFFS (Position as on 31.05.2017)

Sr. No.	Year	No. of cases	Project cost	Term loan sanctioned amount	Subsidy Released (by MoT)
1	1999-2000	309	5,074	2,421	1
2	2000-2001	616	4,380	2,090	70
3	2001-2002	444	1,320	630	200
4	2002-2003	456	1,438	839	202.59
5	2003-2004	884	3,289	1,341	249.06
6	2004-2005	986	7,349	2,990	283.61
7	2005-2006	1,078	15,032	6,776	485
8	2006-2007	12,589	66,233	29,073	823.92
9	2007-2008	2,260	19,917	8,058	1,143.37
10	2008-2009	6,072	55,707	24,007	2,632.00
11	2009-2010	2,352	27,611	6,612	2,885.98
12	2010-2011 *	256	397	254	2,784.18
13	2011-2012	1,794	24,364	13,619	2,937.82
14	2012-2013	2,163	13,154	8,276	2,158.77
15	2013-2014**	585	6,387	4,328	1,795.21
16	2014-2015	4,005	17,021	10,769	1,807.11
17	2015-2016	...	...	....	1,394.00
18	2016-2017	8,797	37,831.25	22,519.74	2,617.76
19	2017-2018	145	689.93	424.36	---
<b>Total</b>		<b>45,791</b>	<b>3,07,193.90</b>	<b>1,45,026.40</b>	<b>24,531.52</b>

\*The scheme was under suspension from 29.06.2010 to 28.04.2011

\*\* RRTUFS scheme was started w.e.f. 04.10.2013

Note : Correctness of the subsidy released may be confirmed by TUFFS Cell at MOT.

No. of cases sanctioned before 2013-14 through TxC office route are not incorporated in above table.

NITMA

**Progress of 15% credit linked capital subsidy/ margin money subsidy  
(CLCS@ 15% - TUFs/MMS @ 15% -TUFs)**

(Amount in Rs. Crore)

Year	Application Received		Sanctioned		Disbursed	
	No.	Amount (cost of Machinery)	No.	Amount (subsidy amount)	No.	Amount (subsidy amount)
2008-09	695	137.24	416	10.07	307	7.52
2009-10	946	210.28	610	15.46	608	15.43
2010-11	921	178.54	512	12.03	472	11.05
2011-12	164	35.92	399	10.87	397	10.68
2012-13	1	0.75	21	0.75	21	0.75
2013-14	0	0	45	1.58	24	0.68
2014-15	0	0	22	0.86	22	0.86
<b>Restructured TUFs</b>						
2011-12	314	90.83	204	6.47	176	5.83
2012-13	697	250.96	582	23.32	534	20.43
2013-14	444	254.01	652	34.21	484	24.8
2014-15	583	287.02	656	38.95	656	38.95
2015-16	8	5.67	44	4.00	36	3.50
2016-17	0	0	4	0.21	11	0.68
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,773</b>	<b>1,451.22</b>	<b>4,167</b>	<b>158.78</b>	<b>3,748</b>	<b>141.16</b>

NITMA

**PROGRESS OF 20% Credit Linked Capital Subsidy / Margin Money Subsidy  
(CLCS@ 20%-TUFS/MMS@ 20% -TUFS)**

(Amount in Rs. Crore)

Year	Application Received		Sanctioned		Disbursed	
	No.	Amount (cost of Machinery)	No.	Amount (subsidy amount)	No.	Amount (subsidy amount)
2003 -04	4	0.48	4	0.10	4	0.10
2004 -05	323	83.86	150	6.00	150	6.00
2005 -06	564	201.03	368	23.00	368	23.00
2006 -07	863	353.23	953	68.90	827	59.86
Against backlog of 2006 -07	0	0.00	0	0.00	131	9.03
2007 -08	470	184.09	436	35.92	436	35.92
2008 -09	470	233.73	455	37.95	404	32.48
2009 -10	301	133.53	364	30.59	363	30.57
2010 -11	361	182.20	243	18.73	233	17.72
2011 -12	128	53.48	177	11.45	176	11.38
2012 -13	3	4.93	7	0.38	7	0.38
2013 -14	0	0	11	0.85	5	0.36
2014 -15	0	0	6	0.49	6	0.49
2011 -12	338	207.90	133	14.66	120	12.94
2012 -13	504	439.81	544	66.13	526	63.25
2013 -14	329	286.26	399	58.6	328	47.39
2014 -15	95	101.5	154	24.82	154	24.82
2015 -16	5	5.90	36	6.46	29	5.66
2016 -17	0	0	3	0.63	8	0.97
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,758</b>	<b>2,471.93</b>	<b>4,443</b>	<b>405.66</b>	<b>4,275</b>	<b>382.32</b>

NITMA

**Progress of 15% margin money subsidy under RRTUFS**

(Amount in Rs. Crores)

	Sanctioned		Disbursed	
	No.	Amount (Subsidy amount)	No.	Amount (subsidy Amount)
2014 -15	424	19.29	424	19.29
2015 -16	970	68.13	729	48.23
2016 -17	274	28.57	345	28.95
2017 -18 (As on 31.5.2017)	53	5.12	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,721</b>	<b>121.11</b>	<b>1,498</b>	<b>96.47</b>

**Progress of 30% margin money subsidy under RRTUFS**

(Amount in Rs. Crores)

	Sanctioned		Disbursed	
	No.	Amount (Subsidy amount)	No.	Amount (subsidy Amount)
2014 -15	87	27.39	87	27.39
2015 -16	213	84.31	179	71.62
2016 -17	200	64.28	103	32.03
2017 -18 (upto 31.05.2017)	29	0.96	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>176.94</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>131.04</b>

**Progress of 15% & 30 % margin money subsidy under RRTUFS**

(Amount in Rs. Crores)

	Sanctioned		Disbursed	
	No.	Amount (Subsidy amount)	No.	Amount (subsidy Amount)
2014 -15	43	18.20	43	18.20
2015 -16	98	50.06	69	36.92
2016 -17	152	76.00	66	37.23
2017 -18 (upto 31.05.2017)	27	1.16	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>145.42</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>92.35</b>

**Progress of 8 % margin money subsidy under RRTUFS**

(Amount in Rs.( Crores )

	Sanctioned		Disbursed	
	No.	Amount (Subsidy amount)	No.	Amount (subsidy Amount)
2014 -15	-	-	-	-
2015 -16	3	0.12	2	0.05
2016 -17	0	0	1	0.07
2017 -18 (upto 31.05.2017)	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0.12</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0.12</b>



**Restructured TUFs:****Progress Report under R-TUFs (Position as on 31.05.2017)**

(Rs. in Crores)

Category	No. of Application	Project Cost	Term Loan Sanctioned	Eligible Under Tu fs	No. of Application	Amount of Subsidy Claimed so far
Garmenting	581	1,075.25	6,84.55	629.01	556.00	108.03
Others	1640	18,080.58	10,019.19	9,203.29	1,571.00	1,380.04
Processing	505		2,308.57	2,181.31	474.00	359.64
Spinning	282	9,642.78	5,965.09	5,414.83	272.00	553.22
Weaving	942	3,548.19	2,637.33	2,508.74	845.00	357.45
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>3,950</b>	<b>37,100.93</b>	<b>21,614.73</b>	<b>19,937.18</b>	<b>3,718.00</b>	<b>2,758.38</b>

**Progress Report for RR-TUFs As on 31.05.2017**

(Rs. in Crores)

Category	Unit Type	No of Cases	Project Cost	Term Loan Sanctioned	Ter m Loan Eligible Under Tufs	Subsidy Cap Limit Earmarked *	Subsidy Utilised	Available Subsidy Cap
							in 12th Plan	(9 = 7 - 8)
							(for UIDs Approved)	
Others	NON MSME	521	11,327.40	7,595.02	7,048.77	1,968.97	1,457.56	511.40
Others	MSME	3,609	5,691.61	3,045.39	2,859.52	218.77	6,66.51	-447.74
Standalone Spinning	NON MSME	308	6,325.02	4,152.98	3,767.04	427.32	206.94	220.38
Standalone Spinning	MSME	69	206.85	128.10	121.83	47.48	6.21	41.27
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>4,507</b>	<b>23,550.88</b>	<b>14,921.50</b>	<b>13,797.15</b>	<b>2,662.54</b>	<b>2,337.23</b>	<b>325.31</b>

**UID Generated in 2016**

(Rs. in Crores)

Category	No of Cases	Project Cost	Term Loan Sanctioned	Term Loan Eligible Under Tufs	Subsidy Cap Limit Earmarked *	Subsidy Utilised	Available Subsidy Cap
						(for UIDs Approved)	
Other	6,040	23,963.24	14,410.69	12,615.57	3,668.36	3,660.44	7.92
Standalone Spinning	184	6,014.54	2,898.18	2,658.28	296.64	223.63	73.01
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>6,224</b>	<b>29,977.77</b>	<b>17,308.87</b>	<b>15,273.85</b>	<b>3,965.00</b>	<b>3,884.07</b>	<b>80.93</b>

**Amended TUFs as on 31.05.2017**

**RRTUFS (pending cases)** : A total of 6,224 UIDs have been issued having project cost of Rs. 29,977.77 crores and subsidy requirement of Rs. 3,884.07 crores. During the month of May 2017, 2 UIDs have been issued with a project cost of Rs. 1,034 crores and subsidy requirement of Rs. 0.24 crores.

**ATUFS** : A total of 2,720 UIDs have been issued having project cost of Rs. 8,544 crores and subsidy requirement of Rs. 670.40 crores. During the month of May 2017, 27 UIDs have been issued with a project cost of Rs. 122.99 crores and subsidy requirement of Rs. 9.65 crores.



**GINNI FILAMENTS LIMITED**  
(A GOVT. RECOGNISED TRADING HOUSE)



## Manufacturers and Exporters of:

- ▶ Cotton Yarn
- ▶ Grey & Processed Knit Fabric
- ▶ Knitted Garments
- ▶ Non-woven Spunlace Fabrics
- ▶ Makeup remover wet wipes,  
Ready to use Face Masks & Dry Cleansing Clothes,  
Baby Wipes, Kitchen, Household wipes



### Corporate Office

D-196, Sector-63, Noida – 201 307, Dist. Gautam Budh Nagar, U.P. (India)

Tel: +91 120 4058400 (30 Lines) | Fax: +91120 4250975-76

E-Mail: [ginni@ginnifilaments.com](mailto:ginni@ginnifilaments.com) | Website: [www.ginnifilaments.com](http://www.ginnifilaments.com)



ECO-FRIENDLY PRODUCTS

FUNCTIONAL YARNS

SPECIALITY BLENDS

RESPONSIBLE FASHION

**Winsome Yarns Limited**  
*in search of excellence*



Winsome yarn is leading manufacturing and exporter of high quality Raw white, Blended, Compact, finest melange, Special effect Yarns & Eco-friendly products.

TOWARDS  
**ENVIRONMENT**  
FRIENDLY  
SPINNING



**sustainability**  
Our Approach....

**PRODUCT RANGE**

<b>Jaspe Weaving</b>	Modell	<b>Siro Slub</b>	<i>Sustainable</i>	<b>Sparkling</b>
<i>Fairtrade</i> <b>Grindle</b>		Cashmere	Bamboo	Charcoal <b>Snow</b>
Wool	<i>Ready to dye</i>	Melange	Silk	<i>Organic</i>
Triblend	<i>Melange</i>	Compact	Cotton	Blends
<b>Injection</b>	Bamboo	Linen		<b>Siro</b>
Nylon	Knitting	<i>Dyed</i>	Raw White	Viscose
	<i>BCI</i>			<b>Neppy</b>
				Polyester

Head Office:  
SCO 191-192, Sector 34-A, Chandigarh 160022 India. Tel.: +91-172-4612000, 5012186, 2603966, 4646757, Fax:0172-4614000.  
Email: exports@winsomergroup.com, Website: www.winsomergroup.com

Works:  
Yarn Unit: Village Kurawala, Barwala Road, Derabassi-140507 . Distt. Mohali Punjab, India. Tel.: +91-01762-280236  
Knitwear Unit: B-58, Phase-VII, Industrial Area-160059 . Distt. Mohali Punjab, India. Tel.: +91-0172-5095870

RUGGED RESPONSIBLE RE-IMAGINED

DENIM FOR GINNI IS MORE THAN A FABRIC. IT IS OUR PHILOSOPHY OF LOVE AND LIVING. VERSATILE AND RUGGED, SOURCED FROM ORGANIC COTTON, WOVEN WITH CONSERVATION AND WATER RECYCLING, WE MAKE IT GOOD FOR UMPTEN FUTURE POSSIBILITIES. WHAT WOULD YOU LIKE IT TO BE?

**OUT NOW**

A FRESH RANGE OF 100% COTTONS & BLENDS • SUPER STRETCH • KNITS • COATED • COMFORT • OVER DYED & PEACHED • PREMIUM DENIM.



**ginni**  
international limited

**NEW DELHI**  
GINNI INTERNATIONAL LTD.  
11/5B, PARAM TOWER,  
GROUND FLOOR,  
PUSA ROAD,  
NEW DELHI - 110005.  
E: FABRICMKTG@GINNIINT.COM

**MUMBAI**  
GINNI INTERNATIONAL LTD.  
G21-22, GROUND FLOOR, CENTER  
SQUARE BUILDING, NEAR KUNDAN  
JEWELLERS, OPP. BHARAT PETROL PUMP,  
SV ROAD, ANDHERI (W), MUMBAI - 400058.  
M: +91 99207 10094  
E: JPOCHUDHARY@GINNIINT.COM

**BENGALURU**  
GINNI INTERNATIONAL LTD.  
HOUSE NO. 45, FIRST FLOOR,  
GATE NO. 5, JOSEPH BUILDING, 2ND  
MAIN, 3RD CROSS, BRINDAVAN NAGAR,  
TAVAREKERE (P), BENGALURU - 400029.  
M: +91 96634 63985  
E: SHAJO.GEORGE@GINNIINT.COM

**AHMEDABAD**  
GINNI INTERNATIONAL LTD.  
A-417, SUMEL BUSINESS PARK 3,  
(SAFAL 3), OPP. NEW CLOTH  
MARKET, AHMEDABAD - 380002.  
P: 079 66170602  
M: +91 93270 25006  
E: RAJIVSETHI@GINNIINT.COM



**Comfort is:** When your company excels  
and grows – year in, year out.

**A valuable investment for generations**

Rieter is worldwide the only supplier of excellent complete systems for all 4 spinning processes. Decide for Rieter products and get more. More performance for less energy, less material and less personnel, while improving production and extending service life.

More under [www.rieter.com](http://www.rieter.com)

**Success is reflected in profitability**

From capital budgeting through to return on investment, Rieter actively supports its customers in achieving defined goals. That is what Rieter calls a complete solution.

**The Comfort of Competence**

**RIETER**

# **AUDITOR'S REPORT & BALANCE SHEET**

**THAKUR, VAIDYANATH AIYAR & CO.**  
Chartered Accountants  
New Delhi, Mumbai, Kolkata, Chennai,  
Patna & Chandigarh

221-223, Deen Dyal Marg, New Delhi  
Phones : 91-1123236958-60, 23237772  
Email : tvandeca@gmail.com  
tvande@rediffmail.com

## **Independent Auditor's Report**

**To the Members of  
Northern India Textile Mills' Association,**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Northern India Textile Mills' Association, which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2017, the Statement of Income and Expenditure and the Receipts & Payments Account for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position and financial performance of the Association in accordance with the Accounting Standards, to the extent applicable, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and presentations of the financial statements that gives a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We have conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Association in preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

### **Opinion**

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the financial statements, read together with accounting policies and notes to accounts Schedule-11 give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India:



## NITMA

- a) in the case of the Balance Sheet, of the state of affairs of the Association as at March 31, 2017 and
- b) in the case of the Statement of Income and Expenditure, of the Excess of Income over Expenditure for the year ended on that date;

### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

- a) We have obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit;
- b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Association so far as appears from our examination of those books;
- c) The Balance Sheet , Statement of Income and Expenditure dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
- d) In our opinion the Balance Sheet, Statement of Income and Expenditure comply with the Accounting Standards, to the extent applicable, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For Thakur, Vaidyanath Aiyar & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN: 000038N

-sd/-  
(Anil K. Thakur)  
Partner  
M. No. : 088722

Place: New Delhi  
Date : 04.07.2017

**NITMA**

**NORTHERN INDIA TEXTILE MILLS' ASSOCIATION**

**Balance sheet as at 31st March 2017**

	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Balance as at 31.03.2017</u> Rs.	<u>Balance as at 31.03.2016</u> Rs.
<b>SOURCES OF FUNDS :</b>			
Corpus	<b>1</b>	7,66,693	7,35,193
Accumulated Surplus	<b>2</b>	74,48,951	66,00,488
Accumulation Fund		16,00,000	20,00,000
Current Liabilities	<b>3</b>	1,14,297	87,566
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>99,29,941</u></b>	<b><u>94,23,247</u></b>
<b>APPLICATION OF FUNDS :</b>			
<b><u>Fixed Assets</u></b>	<b>4</b>		
Gross Block		3,16,951	3,16,951
Less : Depreciation		<u>1,58,346</u>	<u>1,29,653</u>
Net Block Asset		<b><u>1,58,605</u></b>	<b><u>1,87,298</u></b>
Investments	<b>5</b>	90,22,100	82,91,000
<b>Current Assets Loans &amp; Advances</b>			
Cash & Bank Balances			
IDBI Bank (SB A/c)		(2,21,232)	1,59,138
Cash-in-hand		1,340	4,850
Loans & Advances	<b>6</b>	6,65,835	4,90,563
Interest Accrued		<u>3,03,293</u>	<u>2,90,398</u>
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>99,29,941</u></b>	<b><u>94,23,247</u></b>
Accounting Policies and Notes to the Accounts	<b>10</b>		
Schedules 1 to 10 form an integral part of the Accounts			

As per our report of even date attached

For, Thakur Vaidyanath Aiyar & Co.

Chartered Accountants

FRN No . 000038N

-sd/-

Anil K Thakur  
Partner (M.No.: 088722)

-sd/-

G.Balasubramanian  
Secretary General

-sd/-

Rajiv Garg  
(President)

Place: New Delhi

Date : 04.07.2017

**NORTHERN INDIA TEXTILE MILLS' ASSOCIATION****Income and Expenditure for the year ended at 31st March 2017**

	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>For the year 2016-17 Rs.</u>	<u>For the year 2015-16 Rs.</u>
<b><u>INCOME</u></b>			
Membership Subscription		30,82,500	33,28,750
<b>Income from Activities/ Events:</b>			
Fee From Participants (Market Analysis Committee)		-	75,000
Sponsorship Fee		1,30,000	70,000
Participant's Fee		17,983	2,05,258
Advertisement Charges		54,000	79,000
Interest Income:			
Interest on Investments		7,29,050	7,30,979
Interest on tax/ TDS Refund		2,880	23,898
Accumulation written back		18,00,000	-
Misc. Income	<b>7</b>	12,665	12,560
<b>Total – A</b>		<u>58,29,078</u>	<u>45,25,445</u>
<b><u>EXPENDITURE</u></b>			
<b>Staff Costs :</b>			
Salary		25,83,279	20,68,040
Retirement Benefits	<b>8</b>	33,640	30,600
<b>Expenses against Events/ Activities:</b>			
Meeting & Public Relation Expenses		1,06,970	1,91,577
Contribution for Report-Status of India's Yarn		1,87,500	
Contribution to 74th Plenary Meeting of ICAC		-	2,63,158
Contribution to National Textile Conclave		-	3,371
Traveling & Conveyance		1,68,327	7,84,042
Office Rent and Facilities		1,90,680	1,90,680
Communication Expenses		1,47,266	1,27,455
Other Administrative Expenses	<b>9</b>	1,34,259	1,86,014
Deprecation / Disposal of Assets	<b>4</b>	28,693	47,010
<b>Total - B</b>		<u>35,80,614</u>	<u>38,91,947</u>
<b>Excess of Income over Expenditure</b>		<u>22,48,463</u>	<u>6,33,498</u>
Less : Accumulation u/s 11(2) of IT Act		14,00,000	-
Transferred to Balance Sheet	<b>2</b>	8,48,463	6,33,498

Accounting Policies and notes to the Accounts **10**  
Schedules 1 to 10 form an integral part of the Accounts

As per our report of even date attached  
For, Thakur Vaidyanath Aiyar & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
FRN No.000038N

-sd/-  
Anil K Thakur  
Partner (M.No.: 088722)

-sd/-  
G.Balasubramanian  
Secretary General

-sd/-  
Rajiv Garg  
(President)

Place: New Delhi  
Date : 04.07.2017

## NORTHERN INDIA TEXTILE MILLS' ASSOCIATION

	<b>Balance as at 31.3.2017 Rs.</b>	<b>Balance as at 31.3.2016 Rs.</b>
<b>Schedule –1</b>		
<b>CORPUS</b>		
Balance as per last Accounts	7,35,193	6,75,693
Add: Admission from New Members	31,500	59,500
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>7,66,693</u></b>	<b><u>7,35,193</u></b>
<b>Schedule 2</b>		
<b>ACCUMULATED SURPLUS</b>		
Balance as per last Accounts	66,00,488	59,66,990
Add : As per Income & Expenditure	8,48,463	6,33,498
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>74,48,951</u></b>	<b><u>66,00,488</u></b>
<b>Schedule 3</b>		
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>		
Telephone Expenses payable	8,507	5,980
Professional Fee payable	15,300	24,750
Audit Fee Payable	17,250	17,250
Member's Advance	-	7,872
Swachh Bharat Cess	-	794
Other Expenses payable	9,000	320
<b>Sub total</b>	<b><u>50,057</u></b>	<b><u>56,966</u></b>
<b>Provisions for Retirement Benefits:</b>		
Balance as per last Accounts	30,600	-
Add: Provision for the year		
Gratuity	21,320	19,400
Leave Entitlements	12,320	11,200
<b>Sub total</b>	<b><u>64,240</u></b>	<b><u>30,600</u></b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b><u>1,14,297</u></b>	<b><u>87,566</u></b>

For Thakur, Vaidyanath Aiyar & Co.  
Chartered Accountants

-sd/-  
Anil K Thakur  
Partner

-sd/-  
G.Balasubramanian  
Secretary General

## NORTHERN INDIA TEXTILE MILLS' ASSOCIATION

SCHEDULE - 4  
FIXED ASSETS

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK		DEPRECIATION			NET BLOCK	
	As on 01.04.2016	As on 31.3.2017	As on 01.04.2016	For the year	As on 31.3.2017	As on 31.3.2017	As on 31.3.2016
	(Rs.)	(Rs.)	(Rs.)	(Rs.)	(Rs.)	(Rs.)	(Rs.)
OFFICE EQUIPMENT	27,799	27,799	7,715	3,012	10,727	17,072	20,084
COMPUTER	1,11,986	1,11,986	94,068	10,751	1,04,819	7,167	17,918
FURNITURE & FIXTURES	1,77,166	1,77,166	27,870	14,930	42,800	1,34,366	1,49,296
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,16,951</b>	<b>3,16,951</b>	<b>1,29,653</b>	<b>28,693</b>	<b>1,58,346</b>	<b>1,58,605</b>	<b>1,87,298</b>

For Thakur, Vaidyanath Aiyar & Co.  
Chartered Accountants

-sd/-  
Anil K Thakur  
Partner

-sd/-  
G. Balasubramanian  
Secretary General

## NORTHERN INDIA TEXTILE MILLS' ASSOCIATION

## Schedule-5 : INVESTMENTS

Name of the Bank	FDRs NO.	Date of Investment	Date of Maturity	Interest (%)	Investment as on 31.3.2016	Matured/ Encashed	Renewed/ Fresh Investment		Investment as on 31.3.2017
							Rs	Rs	
IDBI	80149884	14.10.2015	15.10.2016	7.75%	4,00,000	4,00,000	-	-	-
IDBI	80149885	14.10.2015	15.10.2016	7.75%	4,00,000	4,00,000	-	-	-
IDBI	80149886	14.10.2015	15.10.2016	7.75%	4,00,000	4,00,000	-	-	-
IDBI	80149937	18.10.2015	19.10.2016	7.75%	15,00,000	15,00,000	-	-	-
IDBI	80149938	18.10.2015	19.10.2016	7.75%	20,00,000	20,00,000	-	-	-
IDBI	80149939	18.10.2015	19.10.2016	7.75%	20,00,000	20,00,000	-	-	-
IDBI	7681212	13.06.2015	13.07.2015	8.25%	10,00,000	10,00,000	-	-	-
IDBI	80149600	28.09.2015	28.09.2016	8.00%	3,00,000	3,00,000	-	-	-
IDBI	80472530	29.12.2015	29.12.2016	7.75%	2,91,000	2,91,000	-	-	-
IDBI	81565951	15.10.2016	16.10.2017	7.30%	-	-	4,00,000	4,00,000	4,00,000
IDBI	81565952	15.10.2016	16.10.2017	7.30%	-	-	4,00,000	4,00,000	4,00,000
IDBI	81565953	15.10.2016	16.10.2017	7.30%	-	-	4,00,000	4,00,000	4,00,000
IDBI	81565996	19.10.2016	20.10.2017	7.30%	-	-	15,00,000	15,00,000	15,00,000
IDBI	81565992	19.10.2016	20.10.2017	7.30%	-	-	20,00,000	20,00,000	20,00,000
IDBI	81565995	19.10.2016	20.10.2017	7.30%	-	-	20,00,000	20,00,000	20,00,000
IDBI	81422931	13.07.2016	13.08.2017	7.50%	-	-	10,82,910	10,82,910	10,82,910
IDBI	81565672	28.09.2016	28.09.2017	7.50%	-	-	3,22,190	3,22,190	3,22,190
IDBI	81898615	16.08.2016	16.08.2017	7.50%	-	-	9,17,000	9,17,000	9,17,000
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>82,91,000</b>	<b>82,91,000</b>	<b>90,22,100</b>	<b>90,22,100</b>	<b>90,22,100</b>

For Thakur, Vaidyanath Aiyar & Co.  
Chartered Accountants

-sd/-  
Anil K Thakur  
Partner

-sd/-  
G. Balasubramanian  
Secretary General

## NORTHERN INDIA TEXTILE MILLS' ASSOCIATION

	<b>Balance as at 31.3.2017 Rs.</b>	<b>Balance as at 31.3.2016 Rs.</b>
<b>Schedule – 6</b>		
<b>LOANS &amp; ADVANCES</b>		
Security Deposit	95,340	95,340
Sundry Debtor	3,104	
TDS Recoverable	4,79,386	3,51,595
Input Tax Credit	88,005	43,628
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>6,65,835</u></b>	<b><u>4,90,563</u></b>
<b>Schedule - 7</b>		
<b>MISC. INCOME</b>		
Sale of Publication	7,000	3,000
Misc. Receipt	5,665	9,560
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>12,665</u></b>	<b><u>12,560</u></b>
<b>Schedule - 8</b>		
<b>PROVISION AGAINST RETIREMENT BENEFITS</b>		
Leave Entitlement	12,320	11,200
Gratuity	21,320	19,400
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>33,640</u></b>	<b><u>30,600</u></b>

For Thakur, Vaidyanath Aiyar & Co.  
Chartered Accountants

-sd/-  
Anil K Thakur  
Partner

-sd/-  
G.Balasubramanian  
Secretary General

## NORTHERN INDIA TEXTILE MILLS' ASSOCIATION

	<b>For the year 2016-17</b>	<b>For the year 2015-16</b>
	<b>Rs.</b>	<b>Rs.</b>
<b>Schedule – 9</b>		
<b>OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES</b>		
Electricity Charges	18,770	14,420
Website Expenses	9,000	7,500
Legal & Professional Charges	17,550	37,492
Printing and Stationary	54,351	56,050
Auditors Honourarium	15,000	15,000
Bank Charges	719	598
Insurance	-	6,184
Membership Subscription	7,500	7,500
Repairs & Maintenance Expenses	5,864	7,301
Other Expense	5,505	33,969
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>1,34,259</u></b>	<b><u>1,86,014</u></b>

-sd/-

G.Balasubramanian  
Secretary General

-sd/-

Rajiv Garg  
(President)Place: New Delhi  
Date : 04.07.2017



**NORTHERN INDIA TEXTILE MILLS, ASSOCIATION**

**Schedule -10**

**Significant Accounting Policies and Notes to Accounts;**

**A. Significant Accounting Policies :**

1. The Accounts of the Association are maintained on accrual basis except membership subscription which are accounted for on cash basis.
2. Fixed Assets are stated at historical cost less Accumulated depreciation.
3. Depreciation on Fixed Assets is charged as per the rates as prescribed under Income Tax Act, 1961.
4. The Admission Fee received from the new Members is credited to "Corpus"
5. All Investments are in Fixed Deposits with Bank and are stated at cost.

**B. Notes to Accounts :**

- 1) Retirement Benefits:
  - i) During the year 2016-17, provision for Gratuity has been made as per the provisions of Payments of Gratuity Act, 1972;
  - ii) Provision of Leave Entitlement has been made on the basis of prorata of unutilization of 10 days entitlement.
- 2) Negative Bank Balance amounting to Rs.2,21,232/- represents credit balance due to reconciliation as on Balance Sheet date.
- 3) The difference between TDS Recoverable for the year shown in the Balance Sheet and Form No. 26AS (i.e. Tax Credit Statement of Income Tax) amounting to Rs 12,500/- is due to TDS/ TDS return has not been deposited/ submitted by the vendor.
- 4) Previous year figure have been regrouped / rearranged wherever considered necessary.

-sd/-  
G.Balasubramanian  
Secretary General

-sd/-  
Rajiv Garg  
(President)

Place: New Delhi  
Date : 04.07.2017







# JAIN TEXTILE INDUSTRIES

(FOR SUCCESSFUL PRODUCTS - SUCCESSFUL SOLUTIONS)

*Since 1958,*  
Jain Group has been engaged in  
Manufacturing of export quality cotton fabrics,  
Specialization in corduroy fabrics,  
Quality processing of cotton, viscose and rayon fabrics.

A ONE-STOP SHOP FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS

Comprehensive facilities under one roof

OUR GARMENT MANUFACTURING UNITS

**R.C. APPARELS**

**MAPLE INTERNATIONAL**

---

LOCATION: Factories & Administration Integrated Industrial Complex:  
BEHRAMPUR ROAD, 38th MILESTONES, DELHI-JAIPUR HIGHWAY, GURGAON (HARYANA) INDIA  
TELEPHONE: 91-124-2215344/45, 4031671, 73 & 75 FAX: 91-124-2215350  
E-MAIL: [jaintextileindustries@gmail.com](mailto:jaintextileindustries@gmail.com)



ACL

# Ahuja Cotspin Pvt. Ltd.



*Quality in  
Every Strand*

## PROFILE

The ACL Group has been in the textile business since 1970s under the name of Ganga Knit, involved in garmenting and later trading of yarn. The transformation of the company was initiated in 2000, when the group along with yarn trading got into knitted grey and dyed fabric, In 2010 expanding into open end spinning with the establishment of Ahuja Cotspin Pvt. Ltd. (ACL) and later into ring spinning in 2014.

With base in Ludhiana the ring spinning unit has 28800 spindles and Open end unit has 2880 rotors producing various of products count range from 5s-24s with CSP of 1400-2000.

**Ahuja Cotspin is committed to remain world class producer of :**

- ☞ 100% Ring spun single & double carded/combed/compact/Eli twist, lycra yarn from count range 10s to 40s for Knitting & Weaving
- ☞ 100% Rotor spun yarn from count range 5s to 24s also will 2/3 ply yarn for Knitting & Weaving in all CSP range.
- ☞ Knitted Fabrics with various gauges and GSM
- ☞ High end T-shirt, Sweat Shirts and Lowers

**With consistence quality and timely Delivery.**

### UNIT NO-1

Village Lakhawal Kalan,  
Machhiwara Rahon Road,  
Machhiwara, Distt. Ludhiana.  
(Punjab) INDIA

### UNIT NO- 2

Village Bhattian, Kuhara Machhiwara Road,  
Machhiwara Distt. Ludhiana-141 115.  
(Punjab) INDIA

**Abhishek Ahuja (Director)**  
+91-98142-20630

### HEAD OFFICE

St. No. 4, Galewal, Rahon Road,  
Ludhiana-141 007. (PB.) india

**for more information visit [www.ahujacotspin.com](http://www.ahujacotspin.com) or e-mail : [info@ahujacotspin.com](mailto:info@ahujacotspin.com)  
Telefax : +91 161 5221100**



# In 1875 India's first organized futures exchange was set-up.

—

## It traded in cotton!

### Need to protect against volatile cotton prices

In the 1860s, with the outbreak of the American Civil War, US cotton supplies to Britain's textile industry were replaced by cotton supplies from India, largely through the Mumbai port (formerly Bombay). With brisk cotton business and rising trade, the Bombay Cotton Association Ltd. was set up in 1875 to manage cotton price risks. Significantly, this took place barely a decade after the world's first modern futures trading platform was established at the Chicago Board of Trade.

Amidst an inherent volatility in cotton prices and robust domestic and export demand, MCX provides a cotton futures trading platform for stakeholders to manage their price risks. MCX cotton contract specification is well-tuned to the physical market best practices in terms of staple length, micronaire, tensile strength, etc. Given the highly volatile cotton prices (more than 17 per cent annualized in 2015), it is imperative for stakeholders to hedge price risks using exchange-traded futures contracts.

#### BENEFITS OF HEDGING IN INDIA

- **Rupee-denominated** contracts.
- **Smaller contract size** allows hedging strategies for even small-sized physical player.
- **Trading** is available from 10.00 a.m. to 9.00/9.30 p.m.
- Efficient **price discovery**, reflecting physical market fundamentals.
- **Highly liquid contracts** with low impact cost.
- **Transaction charges** of ₹1.75 per lakh of turnover\*.
- Cotton is compulsorily **deliverable**.



\*Refer circular no MCX/CAS/290/2016

Gold | Silver | Crude Oil | Natural Gas | Copper | Aluminium | Lead | Zinc | Nickel | Cotton | CPD | Mentha Oil | Cardamom | RBD Palmolein



**MCX INVESTOR (CLIENT)  
PROTECTION FUND**

[www.mcxindia.com](http://www.mcxindia.com)

Issued in the public interest by Multi Commodity Exchange Investor (Client) Protection Fund

**अटूट रिश्तों  
का आधार...**

 **SPNG**  
**INDOSTAR™**

**टी.एम.टी. सरिया  
सीड्स  
धागे**



**Kashi Vishwanath Textile Mill (P) Limited.**  
**Trade Enquiry: 9927746666**

**Galwalia Ispat Udyog Pvt. Ltd.**  
**Trade Enquiry: 9927748888**

**Jindal Polymer Products Pvt. Ltd.**  
**Trade Enquiry: 9012873333**

**Kashipur (Uttarakhand)**  
**www.indostar.com**





# SAT SAHIB GROUP

SAT SAHIB TRADING CO.  
SAT SAHIB SPINNING MILLS PVT. LTD.

75, Street No. 2, Nirankari Coloney,  
Sunder Nagar,

Ludhiana – 141 008

Tel No. +91 161 462 0317

Mobile No. +91 75081 81818, +91-7879000018

Email Id: gauravtaylor@satstc.com

Website : [www.satstc.com](http://www.satstc.com)

**Deals In:**

**PC, Cotton, Polyester Yarn (Texturized, Virgin & Recycled), Steel & Coal**

With Best Compliments From:



Media Yarns

Media Impex Pvt. Ltd.

*“Ultimate Solution for All Kind of Yarn”*

Rajesh Bansal  
Room No. 10, 2nd Floor,  
Mall Plaza, Mall Road.  
Ludhiana -141001 Punjab, India  
M +91-93574-55000  
Tel: +91-161-4625502, 2771607  
Email-rajesh@mediayarns.in

# Stretching Beyond

## Denim

### **PowerFit**

high power spandex for superior stretch and recovery.

### **ecō-soft**

excellent settable spandex for 4-way stretch denim named creora® Fit2.

### **highclo**

super chlorine resistant spandex to withstand high bleaching washing.



[www.creora.com](http://www.creora.com)

creora® is registered trade mark of the Hysung Corporation for its brand of premium spandex.

  
creora  
its in our every fiber

# Good Better Premium

Experience the difference



## **EliTe® CompactSet**

Your compact spinning system for any application in ring spinning.

## **EliTube Advanced**

Performance Tuning for your EliTe® Compact Spinning System with SUESSEN Retrofit EliTube Concept

[www.suessen.com](http://www.suessen.com)

**Suessen**

